



DUSCHOLUX



Price list 2020/2021

no



Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors from page 259

Service

The brand DUSCHOLUX	5
Product worlds	6
DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finish	8
How to place a correct order	12
Doors and installation situations	14
Check lists shower floors	16
Accessories and cleaning shower enclosures	333
Colours and glasses	338

Viva

Sliding doors partially framed	20
Viva Sliding door in recess	23
Viva Sliding door in corner	24
Swing doors frameless	28
Viva Swing door in recess	31
Viva Swing door in corner	33
Viva Walk-in	36

Collection

Swing doors frameless	40
Collection 3 Plus Swing door in recess	43
Collection 3 Plus Swing door in corner	45
Sliding doors partially framed	54
Collection 3C Sliding door in recess	57
Collection 3C Sliding door walk-in	57
Collection 3C Sliding door in corner	58
Swing doors frameless	62
Collection 3C Swing door in recess	65
Collection 3C Swing door in corner	67
Collection 3C Walk-in	72
Swing doors frameless	78
Collection 2 Swing door in recess	81
Collection 2 Swing door in corner	84
Collection 2 Walk-in	94

Air

Walk-in shower enclosures	98
Air Plus Walk-in complete shower	98
Air 3 Walk-in	104
Air 2 Walk-in	108
Air Walk-in	112
DLight Air	118
Fjord Air Walk-in complete shower	124
DLight Fjord Air	130

Bella Vita

Sliding doors partially framed	134
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in recess	137
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in corner	138
Sliding doors partially framed	142
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in recess	145
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door walk-in	148
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in corner	149
Swing doors partially framed	158
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in recess	161
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in corner	165
Pivot folding doors partially framed	158
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in recess	171
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in corner	173
Sliding doors partially framed	176
Bella Vita C Sliding door in recess	179
Bella Vita C Sliding door in corner	180

Allegra

Sliding doors framed	183
Allegra Plus Sliding door in recess	185
Allegra Plus Sliding door in corner	185
Sliding doors framed	190
Allegra Sliding door in recess	193
Allegra Sliding door in corner	193
Shower enclosures partially framed	196/204
Allegra Swing door in recess	199
Allegra Swing door in corner	199
Allegra Pivot folding door in recess	203
Allegra Pivot folding door in corner	203
Allegra Pivot door in recess	207
Allegra Pivot door in corner	208
Allegra Walk-in	212
Sliding doors partially framed	216
Allegra C Sliding door in recess	219
Allegra C Sliding door in corner	219
Allegra C Complete shower systems	220

Shower enclosures for bathtubs

Collection 2 Overbath screens	227
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding doors	229
Bella Vita 3 Sliding doors	230
Bella Vita C Overbath screens	238
Allegra Overbath screens	241

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

Step-in Pure Bath solution	242
Step-in Pure Bathtub	245
Step-in Pure Aprons and tile backer	245
Step-in Pure Overbath screens	248

Content

Shower enclosures and bath solutions page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	262
PanElle Graphics	266
PanElle Photo print	268
PanElle Enlight	270
PanElle Stone	272
PanElle Trend	274
PanElle Toilet panelling	276
PanElle Objects	278
PanElle MediCare	280
PanElle Click	282
PanElle Sealing system	284
Accessoires	286
Profiles	288
Order information and required tools	290
Storage, installation and cleaning	293
Technical information	294

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	296
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	299
Formia Wall	299
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	300
Malaga Corner bathtubs	304
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	306

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	310
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	312
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	313
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	314
Prime-line Free	315
Prime-line Wall	315

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	316
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	318
----------------------------------	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	320
---------------------------------	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	322
---------------------------------------	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	326
Malaga Round shower floors	330

Accessoires and cleaning

Accessories shower enclosures	333
Accessories bathtubs	335
Colours and glasses	338

Created for today. Ready for tomorrow.

A brand that moves with the time is a brand that moves with you. Trends and new styles are created due to needs or customers’ requirements. With our passion for DUSCHOLUX, we let you play a part in this evolution.

Three core values describe our identity:

Personal

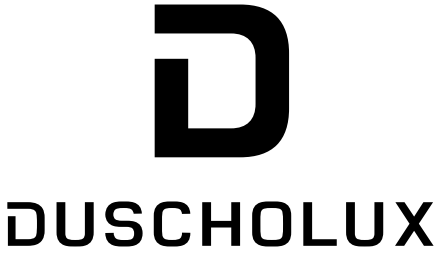
Each project is as unique as you are. As a partner, DUSCHOLUX wants to support and inspire your personal vision. This promise applies both to our product worlds and to our special service. We address your personal requests during the consultation and planning stages. You can count on us to be reliable – and to work with you as a partner.

Expert

Top quality in all areas is what motivates us every day. Benefit from over 50 years of experience in the bathroom sector, efficient European manufacturing and our proactive approach to quality, design and functionality.

Inspiring

You can buy products but you can’t buy experience. We ensure that our high-quality solutions impress you again and again – both with their modernity and with the feeling of having chosen the right partner. We give you long-lasting, sustainable products and services that inspire.



Certified according to the new ISO standards9001: 2015 and 14001: 2015 for successful quality and Environmental management.

5 worlds. 365 days to discover them.

The exclusive feel-good oasis, the architectural master-piece, the small bathroom, guest bathroom or the standard for rental properties. In our product worlds, you'll find the perfect option for every desire, every bathroom layout and every budget. And the special touch is that DUSCHOLUX will make all your ideas a reality.



Viva

Refined style icon.
Brings life to your bathroom.

The Viva product world embodies innovation. Masterful workmanship, clear lines of sight and invisible functionality speak for themselves. When paired with your flair for first-class bathroom design, you give this shower enclosure its own special personality. Viva represents class in its purest form.



Air

Transparent trendsetter.
More room for ideas.

The frameless product world Air pays homage to true freedom of design and a sensuality that creates a great deal of personality from this minimalist style. The free-standing shower enclosures work particularly well in spacious and accessible walk-in solutions. The large number of colour options enables you to choose freely between a carefully understated style and a sophisticated highlight. There's more than love in the Air!

Bella Vita

Bestseller with style.
And meaning for life.

The reduced-frame product world Bella Vita gives you the freedom to implement any design idea. With a wide variety of versions, well-thought-out functions, spacious dimensions and high-quality materials. The various door and glass options give a small bathroom just as much class as a large one – with a masterfully understated look. Bella Vita makes life particularly beautiful.

Collection

The one and only.
As flexible as you need.

The frameless product world Collection focuses on what's important: exceptional convenience, a simple look and no effort. Tailor-made frameless shower enclosures give you a unique shower experience in any room layout. With almost limitless possibilities for installation and refined details, Collection lets your creativity run wild. Lacking in profile, Collection is anything but that.



Allegra

Linear classic.
A welcome addition to any bathroom.

If you prefer to see the big picture, welcome to the Allegra product world. The entry-level series fits perfectly in any situation while staying discreetly in the background. The framed shower enclosures can be installed in a flash, so they pay for themselves, especially if you're building a property. Allegra – the classic for your bathroom.





DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro

Unique glass finishing.

Economical, environmentally friendly, easy to clean. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro creates tangible added value in the bathroom with innovative technology. The permanently dirt-repellent surface considerably reduces the amount of cleaning required and eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower enclosure with a micro-fibre cloth without chemicals every one to two weeks is sufficient. This saves time and money, protects health and helps the environment.

New formulation – extended guarantee:

- 5-year guarantee on ease of cleaning
- 10-year protection against glass corrosion
- Standard for Viva, Collection 3 and Air

Simply a good feeling.

Saves time.

The drip-off effect eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower wall with a microfibre cloth every one to two weeks is sufficient.

Saves on cleaning agents.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro removes limescale and dirt from the exposed surface. This makes cleaning easy and without the use of limescale removers.

It's environmentally friendly.

Reduces the amount of chemicals released into the air you breathe and the water cycle. In addition, the reduction in time and effort required for cleaning means water savings that save hundreds of litres of drinking water every year.

It's sustainable.

The surface treatment permanently protects the shower wall from glass corrosion and makes it particularly durable.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro. Consistently concentrating on the essentials.



Video with 1:1 comparison to an uncoated shower wall at

www.duscholux.com/caretecpro





PanElle

Old things can surprise you.

Transforming an old bathroom into a new bathroom landscape in a flash and without the inconvenience of a refit has never been easier than with PanElle. With attractive colour variations, patterns and exclusive textures, the modular wall panelling system offers endless design freedom. The four new Graphics patterns are inspired by architectural trends. You can determine the degree of transparency yourself and achieve individual and surprising effects this way. PanElle's rigid foam panels are easy to mount on an existing surface. Thanks to seamless installation, the product needs no maintenance at all and is also especially easy to clean.

Configurator

Here's how planning can be fun and make sense.

The configurator is the key feature of our new website: with intuitive user guidance, it makes it fun for you to find your ideal customised bathroom solution. It's quite simple: enter your structural requirements, followed by the type of shower or PanElle wall panelling you want. The program processes your data and immediately provides you with the most suitable solution – realistically displayed and with a price quotation for the selected model. There's no clearer way to plan your shower solution.



How to place an order correctly

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Order number
↓	↓	↓	=
340.117021	551	062	340.117021.551.062

Standard
e.g. Bella Vita 3 sliding door in recess,
hinged left, width 1200 mm, height
2000 mm, glass: 551 Clear, colour: 062
Platinum Silver

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Width	Height	Order number
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	=
340.110001	551	070	880	1950	340.110001.551.070.880.1950

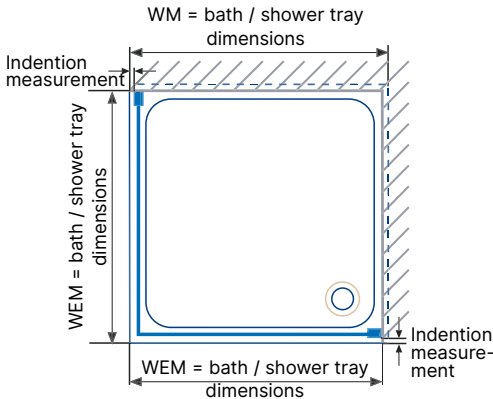
Made to measure
e.g. Bella Bita 3 swing door in recess,
hinges left side, width 880mm, height
1950mm, glass: Clear 551, colour: Silver
Matt



Bath/shower floor installation dimensions

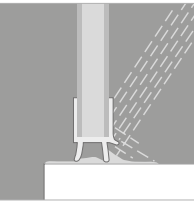
Information on bath / shower tray installation dimensions.
The adjustment of the standard shower enclosure is adapted to the bath / shower tray installation dimension (WEM). This takes into account the indention measurement. For tray / tub installation sizes outside the measurement range (special size), the installation must be made to measure.

Measure sheets for the different shower enclosure series can be downloaded from www.duscholux.com



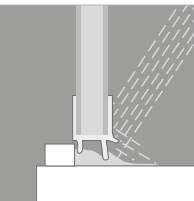
Splash water tightness

Shower is not just shower. This doesn't mean only the external shape and look. Because the design of the shower wall and shower floors also determine the degree of splash proof. There is a simple formula: the more the profiles are educated and concise, the higher the water protection is.

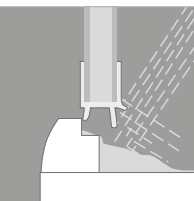


Frameless shower enclosures
provide good splash protection. Due to the not existing bottom profile water slightly can splash outward. This is opposite to an unmatched transparency, exclusivity and easy cleaning.

It doesn't matter if the shower enclosure is framed or frameless. Shower enclosures from Duscholux meet the technical requirements for leak-tightness. For execution of the shower floors there is a rule: the deeper and more pronounced, the inner form, the higher the resistance during showers.



Partial framed shower enclosures
provide a very good splash protection. The slim profiles largely prevents the leakage of water splashing but still give the shower enclosure a light appearance.



Framed shower enclosures
with a distinct profile have particularly good sealing properties. The higher the bottom rail is designed, the less water can - even dammed - flow outward.

Guarantees

Duscholux stands for quality. We therefore offer comprehensive guarantees of 2 years for shower enclosures and 5 years for shower floors, bathtubs and PanElle. When it comes to spare parts for catalogue products, you can rely on a ten-year availability guarantee. In the event of justified complaints for material or functional defects in accordance with our terms and conditions of sale and delivery, we will repair the damage, replace the reduced value or supply a replacement free of charge. Claims for compensation for indirect and direct damage are excluded, installation or dismantling costs will not be assumed.

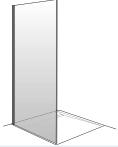
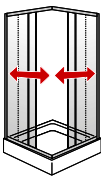
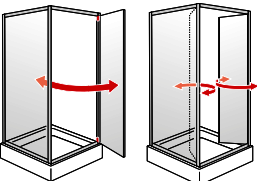
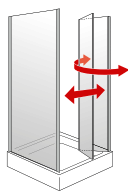
Parts subject to wear and tear

We always use high-quality materials for our products. Various components, however, such as plastic seal profiles, water deflector strips, etc. are subject to ageing and have to be replaced depending on frequency of use and care. Repairs carried out on parts that are subject to wear are not subject to the warranty.

Doors and installation situations

Shower enclosures

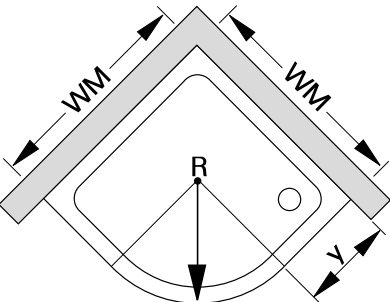
Service

	Viva	Collection 3 Plus	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Air Plus	Air 3 and 2	Air Fjord Air	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Bella Vita C	Allegra Plus	Allegra	Allegra C	Step-in Pure
	Doorless entry													
	Walk-in	•		•	•	•	•		•			•		
	Sliding door													
	in recess or with side panel	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	
	as corner entry	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	
	as quarter circle							•	•				•	
	on bathtub	•						•	•					•
 one- or two-panelled door	Swing door													
	in recess	•	•	•	•*				•			•		
	with side panel	•	•	•	•*				•			•		
	as corner entry	•	•	•	•*				•			•		
	as quarter circle			•	•							•		
	as pentagon			•	•									
	on bathtub			•	•							•		•
	Pivot door													
	in recess or with side panel											•		
	as corner entry											•		
	as quarter circle				•							•		
	Pivot folding door													
	in recess or with side panel				•				•			•		
	as corner entry				•				•			•		
	on bathtub				•					•				•

* also horizontal divided

Check list

Round models



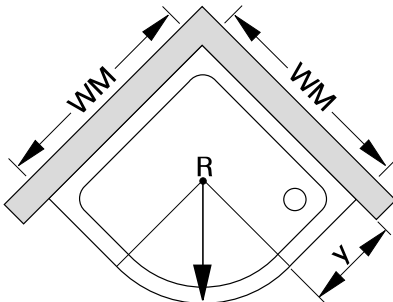
Radius = WM - y

WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collec- tion 3C	Collection 2		Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra	
				With 2 Swing doors	With 1 Pivot door	With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Pivot doors	With 2 Swing doors
900	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 771	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	DUSCHOLUX Eco-line 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Bette Corner with - without apron	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Duravit D-Code	521	500	●			●	●		
900	Duravit Starck	521	500	●			●	●		
900	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Galatea S 314, S 353	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Thasos 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Washpoint	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Tonic	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Arrondo	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Fontana	523	520	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Kaldewei Zirkon	521	500	●	●	●	●	●		
900	Keramag Renova Nr. 1	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Villeroy & Boch Subway	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key.
Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Check list

Round models



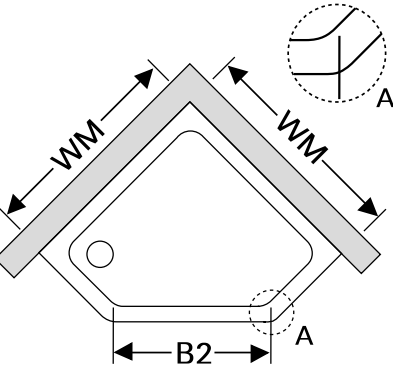
Radius = WM - y

WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collec- tion 3C	Collection 2		Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra	
				With 2 Swing doors	With 1 Pivot door	With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Pivot dooren	With 2 Swing doors
1000	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 775	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	DUSCHOLUX Eco-line 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Bette Corner with - without apron	620	500	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	620	500	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Duravit D-Code	620	500	●			●	●		
1000	Duravit Starck	620	500	●			●	●		
1000	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Galatea S 314, S 353	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Thasos 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Washpoint	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Tonic	624	550	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Arrondo	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Fontana	621	520	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Kaldewei Zirkon	620	500	●	●	●	●	●		
1000	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Villeroy & Boch Subway	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key.
Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Check list

Five models



WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Limb size front (B2)	Collection 3C	Collection 2	With 2 Swing doors
				With 1 Swing door	With 1 Swing door	
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	521	640	●	●	●
900	Duravit Starck	521	640	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck CF 90 F	521	636	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck S 361, S 332	521	636	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Belezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Cornezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa	521	636	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	521	636	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Caro with - ohne Schürze	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Duravit Starck	621	705	●	●	●
1000	Galatea Fünfeck S 333	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 1000 x 25	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Belezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Cornezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Keramag Preciosa	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	621	707	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key.
Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Viva Sliding door



Overview

- Partially framed sliding doors with a glass thickness of 8 mm
- Customisable guide profile with glass or stone-effect PanElle
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Soft-Close function for smooth opening and closing included
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro® glass finishing included
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Standard shower enclosure height 2000 mm, available up to 2100 mm and up to 2500 mm in the floor to ceiling version

Basic features

Profile colours		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro
062	Platinum Silver		

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
062	Platinum Silver

Special features

Decorative inserts	
001	PanElle White
225	PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic
256	PanElle Basalt Grey
715	PanElle Stone Quartz
716	PanElle Stone Graphite

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can not be replaced later. The surfaces of the PanElle Stone decorative inserts are not homogeneous due to the natural stone.

Models



More installation examples on page 27.

Technical information



Wall connection



Corner entry in Silver Matt



Corner entry with decorative insert PanElle Stone



Soft-Close function standard



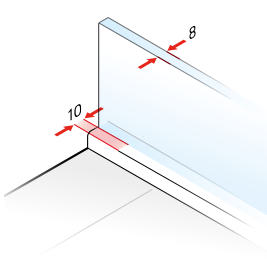
Handle



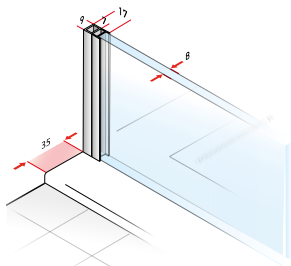
Push & Clean function for easy cleaning

Technical information

- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible for wall bevels
- Indentation measure on shower floor: 10 mm



Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Viva Sliding door
in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.117200.1400	470.127200.1400	16.060,-	18.601,-
1401-1700	2100	470.117200.1700	470.127200.1700	16.830,-	19.701,-
1701-2000	2100	470.117200.2000	470.127200.2000	17.600	20.141,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.784,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door
room-high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2500	470.117210.1400	470.127210.1400	19.525,-	22.066,-
1401-1700	2500	470.117210.1700	470.127210.1700	20.295,-	22.836,-
1701-2000	2500	470.117210.2000	470.127210.2000	21.065,-	23.606,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.784,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

room-high as a room divider, 1-panelled



View
Top view

Made to measure

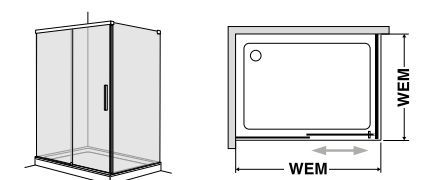
Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number*	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2500	470.118110.1200	28.875,-	31.416,-

* including room-high partition wall in the middle. Special features to be ordered separately

Special features	Extra charge per element		Extra charge per element
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.465,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.210,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	1.980,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.992,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.520,-		

Viva Sliding door

with side panel on closing side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width sliding door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro
-1400	1200	2100	470.157200.1400	470.167200.1400	24.750,-	28.259,-
1401-1700	1200	2100	470.157200.1700	470.167200.1700	25.520,-	29.029,-
1701-2000	1200	2100	470.157200.2000	470.167200.2000	26.290,-	29.799,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.577,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.106,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.158,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.609,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Viva Sliding door

Corner entry, 2-panelled



View
Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2100	470.137100.1000	25.245,-	28.754,-
1001-1200	2100	470.137100.1200	26.235,-	29.744,-
1201-1500	2100	470.137100.1500	27.225,-	30.734,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.732,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.568,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.104,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.170,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Glass Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Decorative insert* Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Installation examples

Viva Sliding door

<p>Door in recess</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 16.060,-</p><div><p>470.117200</p></div><div><p>470.127200</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 20.603,-</p><div><p>470.117100</p></div></div>	<p>Corner entry</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 22.245,-</p><div><p>470.137100</p></div></div>	<p>Door with side panel</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 24.750,-</p><div><p>470.157200</p></div><div><p>470.167200</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 24.750,-</p><div><p>470.157300</p></div><div><p>470.167300</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 29.458,-</p><div><p>470.157100</p></div><div><p>470.167100</p></div></div>
<p>Room-high in recess</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 19.525,-</p><div><p>470.117210</p></div><div><p>470.127210</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 17.325,-</p><div><p>470.118210</p></div><div><p>470.128210</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 28.785,-</p><div><p>470.118110</p></div></div>	<p>Walk-in</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 17.369,-</p><div><p>470.197100</p></div><div><p>470.207100</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 15.873,-</p><div><p>470.118200</p></div><div><p>470.128200</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 17.369,-</p><div><p>470.197120</p></div><div><p>470.207120</p></div></div>	<p>with shortened side panel in line</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 26.609,-</p><div><p>470.277200</p></div><div><p>470.287200</p></div></div>
<p>U-shaped design</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 34.100,-</p><div><p>470.177600</p></div><div><p>470.187600</p></div></div>	<p>for bathtubs</p> <div><p>Gross price from: 13.772,-</p><div><p>470.297220</p></div><div><p>470.307220</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 22.319,-</p><div><p>470.297520</p></div><div><p>470.307520</p></div></div>	<div><p>Gross price from: 13.761,-</p><div><p>470.177600</p></div><div><p>470.187600</p></div></div> <div><p>Gross price from: 12.771,-</p><div><p>470.298200</p></div><div><p>470.308200</p></div></div>

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Viva Swing door



Overview

- Frameless swing doors with a glass thickness of 8 mm
- Minimalist swing hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism
- Integrated DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro® glass finishing
- Available in Chrome, Black; White and Stainless Steel Finish
- Hinges can be customised with PanElle glass-effect
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Optional surface-mounted profile on the side panel
- A standard shower enclosure height of 2,000 mm to 2,200 mm is possible

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Glasses	
078	Chrome	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Decorative inserts

078	Chrome
-----	--------

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

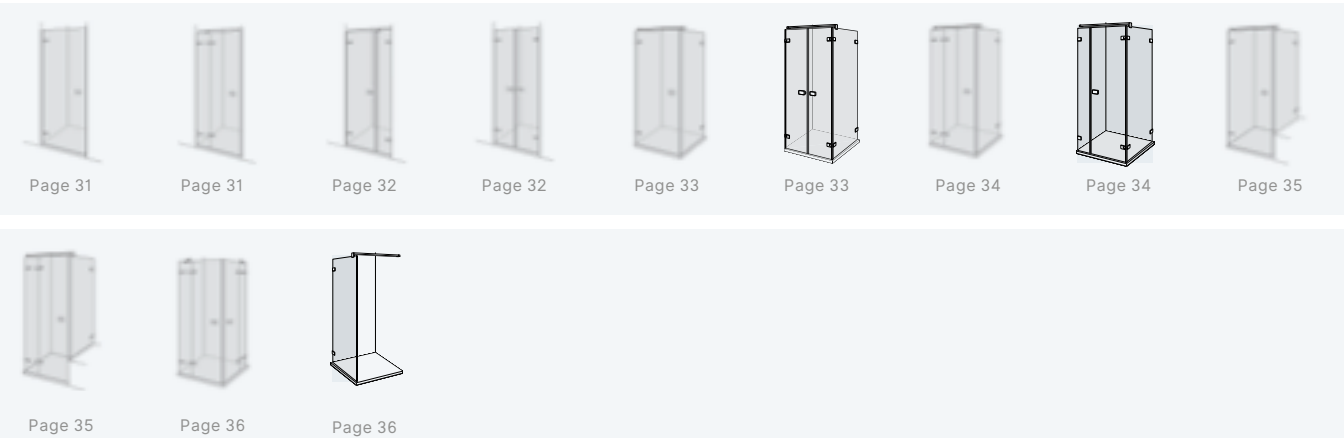
Special features

Decorative inserts	
001	PanElle White
225	PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic
256	PanElle Basalt Grey
001	White
067	Black
252	Stainless Steel Finish

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can be replaced later.

Colour of water deflector strip	
001	White
067	Black
252	Stainless Steel Finish

Models



More installation examples on page 38.

Technical information



Hinge Chrome



Hinge Chrome with decorative insert PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic



Hinge interior view



Handle Chrome exterior view



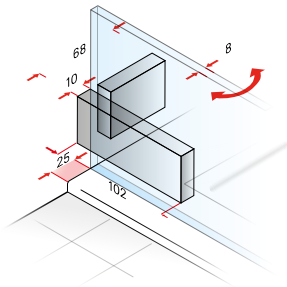
Handle interior view



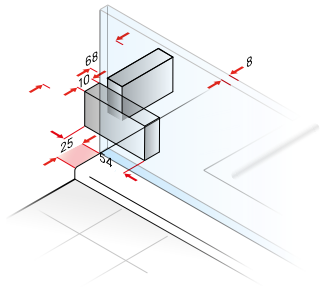
Wall connection profile

Technical information

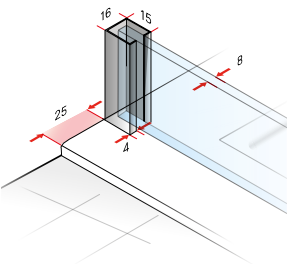
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 1 mm
- With flush mounted wall profile width/bevel adjustment +/- 2 mm possible
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Indentation dimensions on shower tray: 25 mm



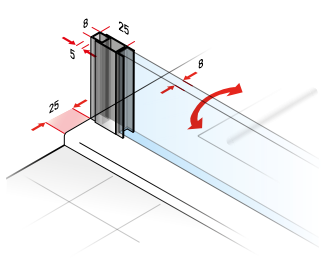
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



Door panel closing side

Viva Swing door
in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115430.1000	472.125430.1000	14.861,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	076 Black	4.180,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	001 White	4.180,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	4.180,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752580.XXX	0,-		

Viva Swing door
with fixed panel in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1156X0.1000	472.1256X0.1000	1.696,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1156X0.1800	472.1256X0.1800	2.000,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	076 Black	6.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	001 White	6.215,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	6.215,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Note

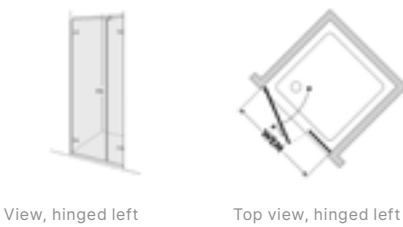
Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 180 mm)

Viva Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1155X0.1000	472.1255X0.1000	18.656,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1155X0.1800	472.1255X0.1800	22.000,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	076 Black	6.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	001 White	6.215,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	6.215,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Viva Swing door

with side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1552X0.1000	472.1652X0.1000	25.905,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1552X0.1800	472.1652X0.1800	27.236,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black	6.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White	6.215,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.894,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	6.215,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.360,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-		

Viva Swing door

In recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115130.1000	22.781,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.115130.1800	24.332,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	076 Black	6.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	001 White	6.215,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	6.215,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

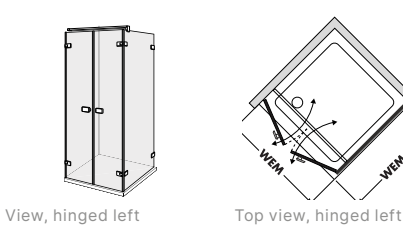
Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1551X0.1000	472.1651X0.1000	28.303,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1551X0.1800	472.1651X0.1800	32.131,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black	8.360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White	8.360,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.532,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	8.360,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

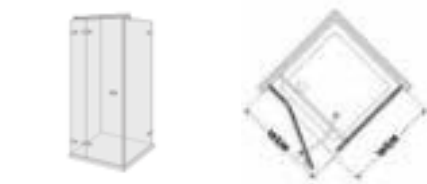
Glas teilsatiniert 801: Das Glas wird vertikal zentriert auf einer Fläche von 900 mm bedruckt. Specialgrößen auf Anfrage.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1553X0.1000	472.1653X0.1000	28.303,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1553X0.1800	472.1653X0.1800	32.131,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black8.360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White8.360,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.532,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish8.360,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-	

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

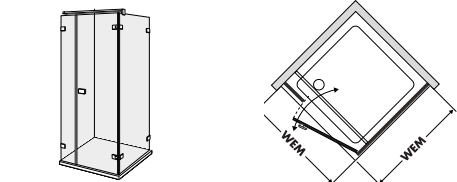
Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 180 mm).

Viva Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1662X0.1000	472.1562X0.1000	28.303,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1662X0.1800	472.1562X0.1800	32.131,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black8.360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White8.360,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.532,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish8.360,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-	

Viva Swing door

with side panel shortened freely suspended



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2755X0.1000	472.2855X0.1000	24.453,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2755X0.1800	472.2855X0.1800	25.729,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black8.360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White8.360,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.532,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish8.360,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-	

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel shortened freely suspended



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2757X0.1000	472.2857X0.1000	29.370,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2757X0.1800	472.2857X0.1800	30.800,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black8.360,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White8.360,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.532,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish8.360,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-	

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Sidepanel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

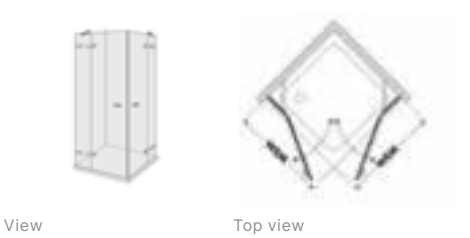
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 180 mm)

Side panel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Viva Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1352X0.1000	34.166,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.1352X0.1800	37.730,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	076 Black	13.585,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	001 White	13.585,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.159,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	13.585,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752584.XXX	0,-		

Note

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

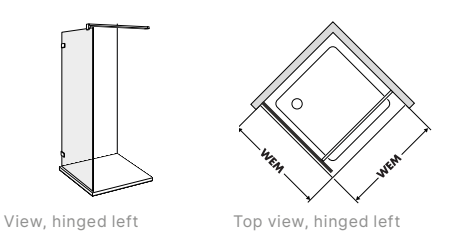
Door leaf: The maximum width of the door leaf is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva Walk-in



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.1954X08000	472.2054X0.800	9.350,-
-1000	2200	472.1954X0.1000	472.2054X0.1000	10.769,-
1001-1500	2200	472.1954X0.1500	472.2054X0.1500	12.144,-
1501-1800	2200	472.1954X0.1800	472.2054X0.1800	13.794,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Wall connection profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	076 Black	3.135,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	001 White	3.135,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.135,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-		

Note



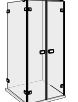
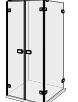








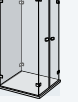












































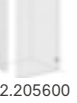
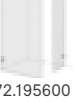



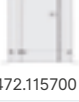




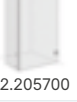
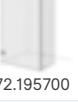

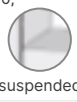


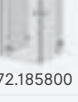



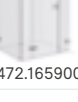
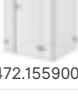
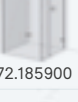
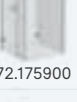
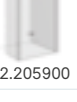
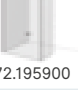
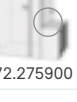



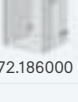
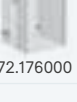





Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 29 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Installation examples

Viva Swing door

Door in recess *	Corner entry *	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
<div>Gross price from: 22.781,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 29.326,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 28.303,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155100472.165100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 13.552,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195100472.205100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 32.087,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255100472.265100</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 32.989,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 34.166,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 25.905,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155200472.165200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.416,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175200472.185200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 17.281,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195200472.205200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 22.781,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255200472.265200</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 27.016,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115300472.125300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 31.746,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135300472.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 28.303,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155300472.165300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.268,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175300472.185300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 1.250,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 27.907,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255300472.265300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.347,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275300472.285300</div>
<div>Gross price from: 14.861,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115400472.125400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 28.303,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155400472.165400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 34.925,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175400472.185400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 9.350,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195400472.205400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 43.604,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275400472.285400</div>
<div>Gross price from: 18.656,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115500472.125500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 28.303,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155500472.165500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.268,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175500472.185500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 32.934,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195500472.205500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 24.453,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended472.275500472.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 18.656,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115600472.125600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 37.411,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155600472.165600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.268,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175600472.185600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 20.867,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195600472.205600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 24.453,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275600472.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 25.960,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115700472.125700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 41.701,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155700472.165700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.416,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175700472.185700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 20.658,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195700472.205700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 29.370,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended472.275700472.285700</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 33.407,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155800472.165800</div>	<div>Gross price from: 44.858,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175800472.185800</div>			<div>Gross price from: 29.370,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275800472.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 33.407,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155900472.165900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.345,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175900472.185900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 32.780,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195900472.205900</div>		<div>Gross price from: 30.525,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275900472.285900</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 25.905,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.156000472.166000</div>	<div>Gross price from: 43.824,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.176000472.186000</div>			
		<div>Gross price from: 28.303,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.156200472.166200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 27.544,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.196100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 30.525,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.276100472.286100</div>

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Collection 3 Plus Swing door



Overview

- The first shower for the best possible ease in cleaning
- Internally flush seals with clip-in system
- Internally flush magnetic lock, magnet profile with an extended radius
- Water repellent profile without a clamping surface
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lifting/lowering hinges come as standard
- Flush internal surfaces due to bonded hinges and fittings
- Three different handle solutions
- Collection 3 Plus is supplied as standard with bracket fastening and flush handle

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Glasses	
078	Chrome	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

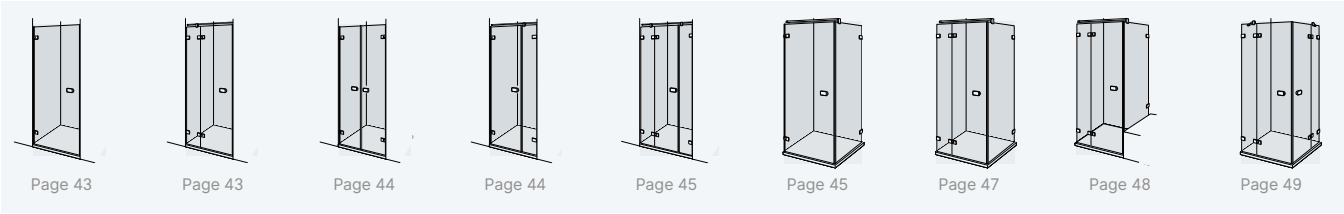
Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colour of water deflector strip	
076	Black
070	Silver Matt
001	White

Models



More installation examples on page 50.

Technical information



Flush magnetic lock



Water repellent profile in groove without clamping surface



Vertical plastic seal in groove without clamping surface



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



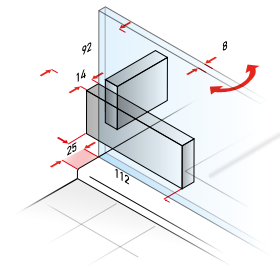
Flush standard handle 752041

Technical information

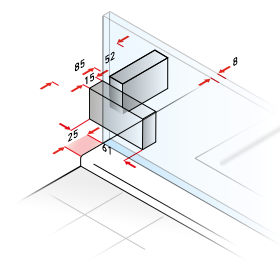
- Panels made from 8 mm single-pane safety glass in various designs
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Water-resistant strips available in four colours
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

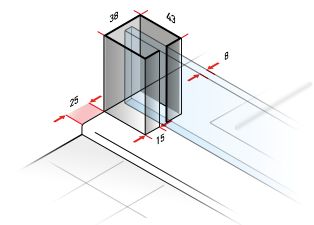
- Knob handle: optional - at no extra charge (752042)
- Squared handle: optional - at no extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-



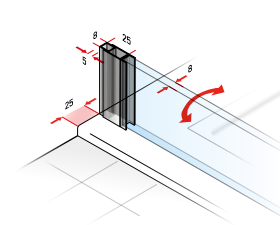
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



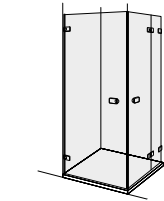
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



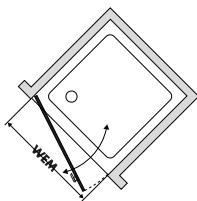
Door panel closing side

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115400.1000	431.125400.1000	16.786,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-

Special features	Extra charge
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

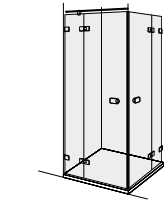
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

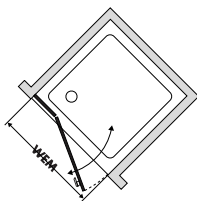
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115600.1000	431.125600.1000	21.362,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115600.1800	431.125600.1800	24.541,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

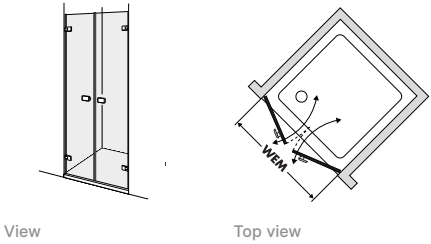
Wall connection: On request, installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115100.1000	25.300,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115100.1800	2.434,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

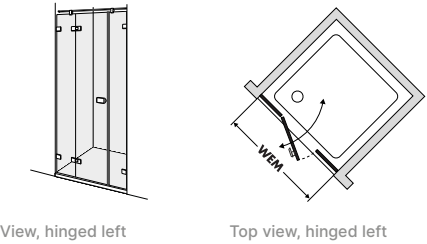
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
560-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115700.1000	431.125700.1000	29.040,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115700.1800	431.125700.1800	32.747,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.433,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.433,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

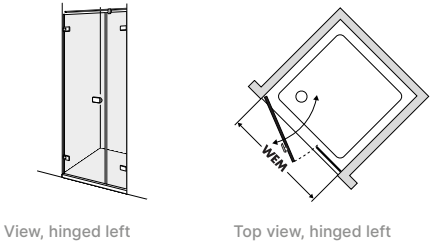
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	431.115500.1000	431.125500.1000	21.362,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.115500.1800	431.125500.1800	24.541,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	2.970,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

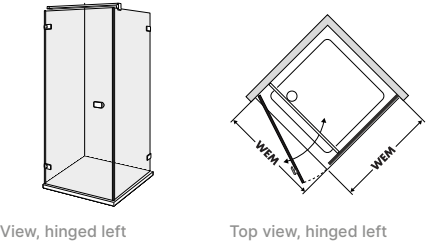
Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with side panel



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.155200.1000	431.165200.1000	28.622,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.155200.1800	431.165200.1800	29.898,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

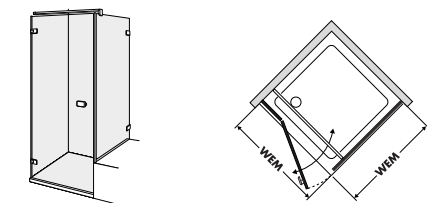
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with shortened side panel, mounted on top



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275600.1000	431.285600.1000	27.258,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.275600.1800	431.285600.1800	28.468,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

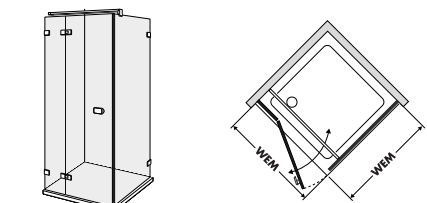
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.155300.1000	431.165300.1000	31.867,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.155300.1800	431.165300.1800	35.519,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

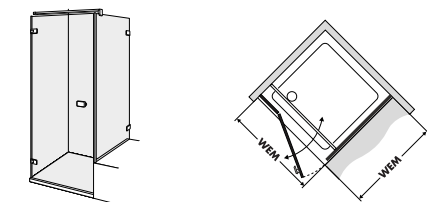
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275500.1000	431.285500.1000	27.258,-
1001-1200	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	431.275500.1200	431.285500.1200	28.468,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Installation: Freely-suspended, shortened side panel for installation next to the bathtub (glass on the edge of the bathtub overlaps by 10 mm).

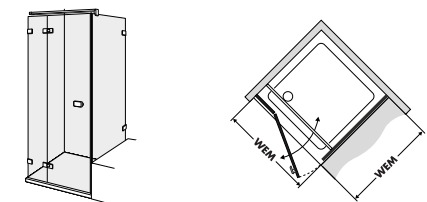
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, mounted on top



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275800.1000	431.285800.1000	32.901,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	431.275800.1800	431.285800.1800	34.353,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

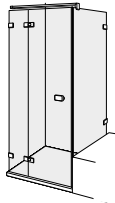
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

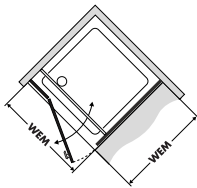
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	431.275700.1000	431.285700.1000	32.901,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	431.275700.1800	431.285700.1800	34.353,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, an an extra charge (see table).

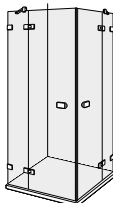
Installation: Freely-suspended, shortened side panel for installation next to the bathtub (glass on the edge of the bathtub overlaps by 10 mm).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

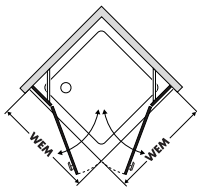
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	431.135200.1000	39.754,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	431.135200.1800	43.142,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

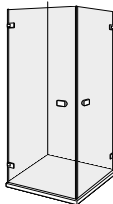
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

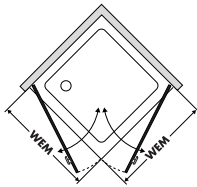
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3 Plus Swing door

corner entry



View



Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear con CareTec
200-1000	200-1000	2200	431.135100.1000	33.220,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-













































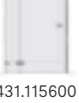




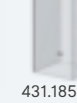










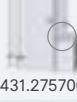
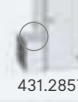
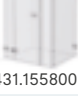
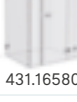
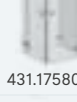
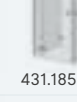

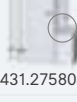
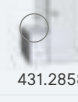
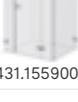
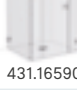
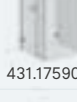
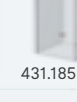

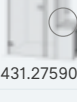
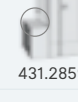
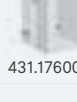
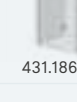



Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3 Plus is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Installation examples

Collection3 Plus

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
<div>Gross price from: 25.300,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 33.220,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.135100</div>			<div>Gross price from: 35.365,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.255100</div> <div></div> <div>431.265100</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 38.379,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.754,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 28.622,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155200</div> <div></div> <div>431.165200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 25.300,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.255200</div> <div></div> <div>431.265200</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 30.525,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115300</div> <div></div> <div>431.125300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 35.266,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.135300</div> <div></div> <div>431.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 31.867,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155300</div> <div></div> <div>431.165300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 40.909,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175300</div> <div></div> <div>431.185300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 30.899,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.255300</div> <div></div> <div>431.265300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.867,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.275300</div> <div></div> <div>431.285300</div>
<div>Gross price from: 16.786,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115400</div> <div></div> <div>431.125400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 31.867,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155400</div> <div></div> <div>431.165400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.576,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175400</div> <div></div> <div>431.185400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 49.225,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.275400</div> <div></div> <div>431.285400</div>
<div>Gross price from: 21.164,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115500</div> <div></div> <div>431.125500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 30.910,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155500</div> <div></div> <div>431.165500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 40.909,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175500</div> <div></div> <div>431.185500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 27.258,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended</div> <div></div> <div>431.275500</div> <div></div> <div>431.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 21.164,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115600</div> <div></div> <div>431.125600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 39.732,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155600</div> <div></div> <div>431.165600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 40.909,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175600</div> <div></div> <div>431.185600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 27.258,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.275600</div> <div></div> <div>431.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 29.040,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.115700</div> <div></div> <div>431.125700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 47.388,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155700</div> <div></div> <div>431.165700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 46.046,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175700</div> <div></div> <div>431.185700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.901,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended</div> <div></div> <div>431.275700</div> <div></div> <div>431.285700</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 36.740,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155800</div> <div></div> <div>431.165800</div>	<div>Gross price from: 50.523,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175800</div> <div></div> <div>431.185800</div>		<div>Gross price from: 25.201,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.275800</div> <div></div> <div>431.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 36.740,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.155900</div> <div></div> <div>431.165900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.886,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.175900</div> <div></div> <div>431.185900</div>		<div>Gross price from: 33.033,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.275900</div> <div></div> <div>431.285900</div>
			<div>Gross price from: 47.256,-</div> <div></div> <div>431.176000</div> <div></div> <div>431.186000</div>		
					<div>Gross price from: 33.990,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top</div> <div></div> <div>431.276100</div> <div></div> <div>431.286100</div>

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standars execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Collection 3 Plus

90° Glass connection



751980 Profile 90°

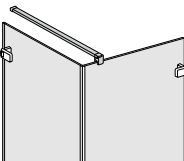


752059 Glass connection

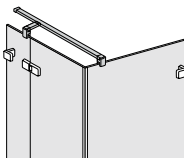
● = design feature ○ = special feature



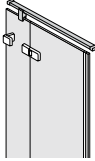
Crossbars



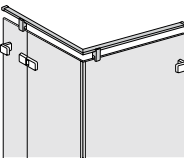
402926
Crossbar 90°



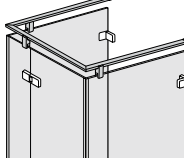
402927
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



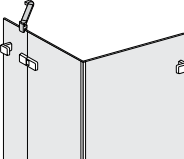
402929
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



402934
L-Crossbar



402939
U-Crossbar



402940
Crossbar 45°

Collection 3C Sliding door



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Profile colours Platinum Silver, Black or Black-Chrome
- Standard shower panel height 2000 mm, special hight up to 2100 mm possible
- With DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colours of profiles		Colours of water deflector strip	
248	Black	248	Black
249	Black-Chrome		

Models



Technical information



Bottom roller guide



Towel rail*



Top roller guide



Handle for profile colour Platinum Silver



Top roller guide Black-Chrome



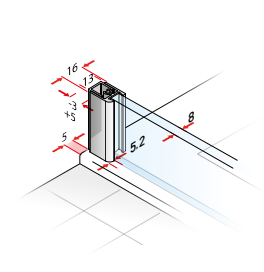
Handle for profile colour Black and Black-Chrome

Technical information

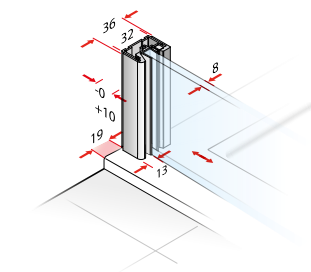
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- Glass height 1950 mm. The total product height is 2000 mm in combination with the crossbar.

Miscellaneous

-Surcharge for towel rail up to 900 mm width: NOK 2.805,-



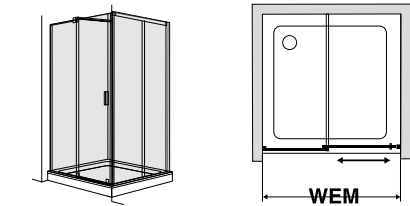
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Collection 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

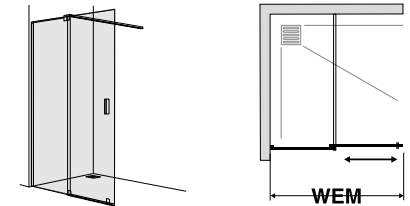
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.110001.1400	458.110002.1400	17.127,-
1800	2100	458.110001.1800	458.110002.1800	19.217,-
2100	2100	458.110001.2100	458.110002.2100	20.812,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	248 Black	2.530,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-		

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	14.245,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	15.290,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	17.314,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	248 Black	2.530,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

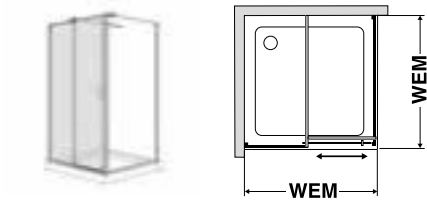
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on closure side, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120003.1400	458.120004.1400	17.127,-
1800	2100	458.120003.1800	458.120004.1800	19.217,-
2100	2100	458.120003.2100	458.120004.2100	20.812,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	248 Black	2.530,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

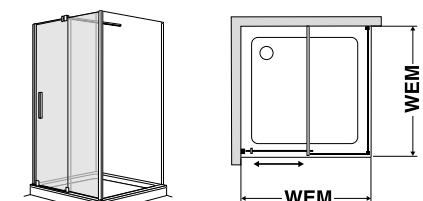
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on fixed panel side, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120001.1400	458.120002.1400	17.127,-
1800	2100	458.120001.1800	458.120002.1800	19.217,-
2100	2100	458.120001.2100	458.120002.2100	20.812,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	248 Black	2.530,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

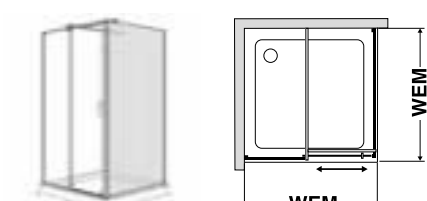
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Side panel

on closure side for combination with sliding door



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200003	458.200004	9.471,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	248 Black	1.265,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	249 Black-Chrome	825,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-		

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

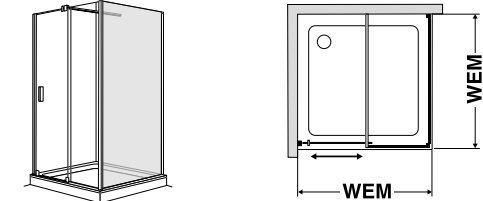
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Side panel

on fixed panel side for combination with sliding door



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200001	458.200002	10.659,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	248 Black	1.265,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	249 Black-Chrome	825,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-		

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

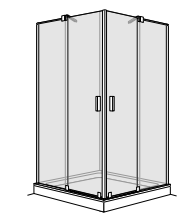
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

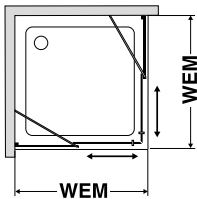
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2100	458.420000.1000	458.430000.1000	13.244,-
1200	2100	458.420000.1200	458.430000.1200	14.300,-
1400	2100	458.420000.1400	458.430000.1400	15.356,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
248 Black	2.530,-
249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Swing door



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lifting/lowering hinges come as standard
- Three different handle solutions
- Comfortable magnetic closure
- Standard solution of Collection 3C is with angular wall fittings and flush handle
- Glass 801 Partial Fine Satin with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro not available for Round models
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Glasses	
078	Chrome	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Colour of water deflector strip	
079	Chrome Matt	076	Black
		070	Silver Matt
		001	White

Models



More installation examples on page 74.

Technical information



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



Flush standard handle 752041 (interior view)



Knob handle 752042



Squared handle 752046



Towel rail 752062*

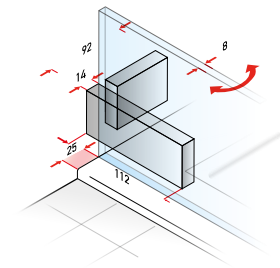
Technical information

- Panels made from 8 mm single-pane safety glass in various designs
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Hinges and fittings in Chrome or Chrome matt available
- Water-resistant strips available in four colours
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

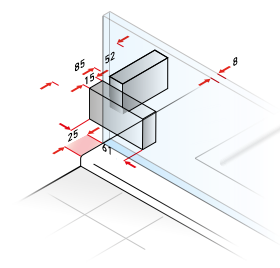
Miscellaneous

- Knob handle: optional - without extra charge (752042)
- Square handle: optional - without extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Surcharge towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-

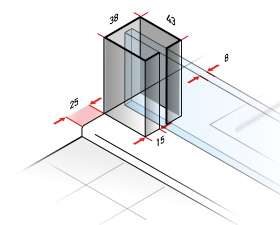
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.



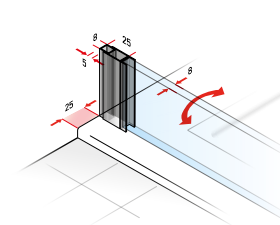
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



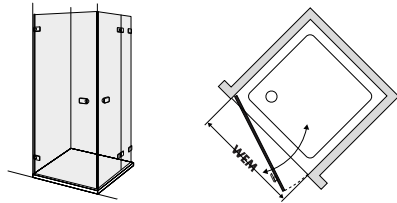
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



Door panel closing side

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115400.1000	463.125400.1000	14.146,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-

Special features	Extra charge
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.276,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.141,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

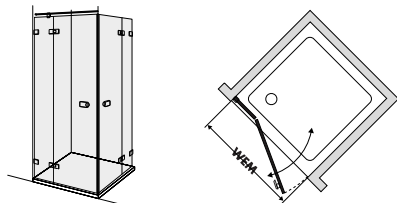
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1000	463.125600.1000	17.765,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1800	463.125600.1800	20.944,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-

Special features	Extra charge
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.903,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

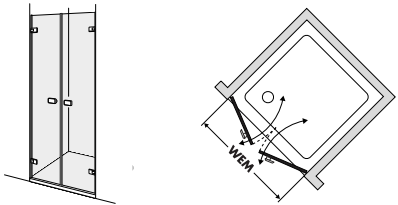
Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1000	21.692,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1800	23.166,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.276,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.141,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

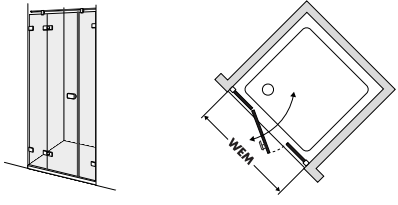
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

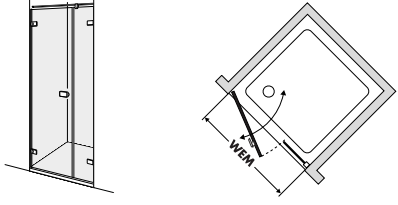
Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
560-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1000	463.125700.1000	24.717,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1800	463.125700.1800	28.424,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.433,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.552,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.433,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.233,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	4.983,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1000	463.125500.1000	1.615,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1800	463.125500.1800	1.904,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.903,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

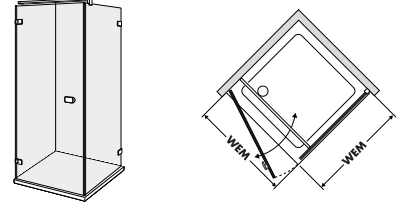
Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155200.1000	463.165200.1000	24.662,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155200.1800	463.165200.1800	25.938,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.903,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The Crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

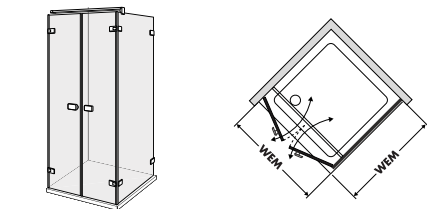
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

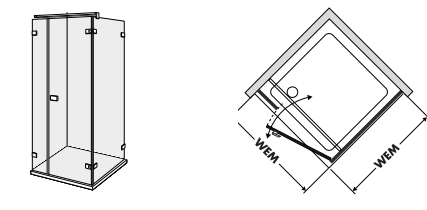
Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155100.1000	463.165100.1000	26.950,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155100.1800	463.165100.1800	30.591,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.903,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

WM	Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.166200.1000	463.156200.1000	26.950,-
1001-1800	1001-1800	1001-1800	2200	463.166200.1800	463.156200.1800	30.591,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.233,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

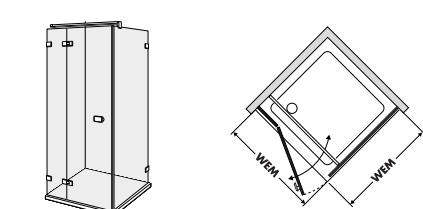
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Width fix panel: Standard width fix panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170 mm).

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

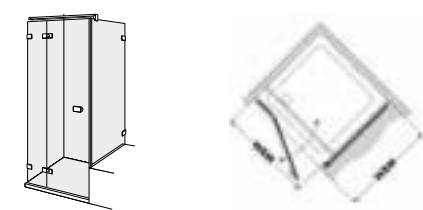
Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155300.1000	463.165300.1000	26.950,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155300.1800	463.165300.1800	30.591,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.233,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.275700.1000	463.285700.1000	27.962,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	463.275700.1800	463.285700.1800	29.414,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.233,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

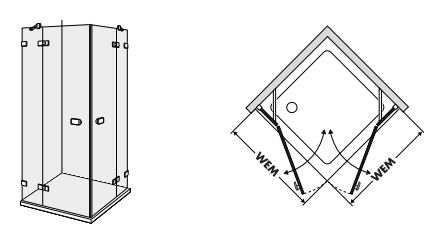
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

corner entry with fixed part



View

Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1000	32.538,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1800	35.926,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.399,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.918,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.750,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.630,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

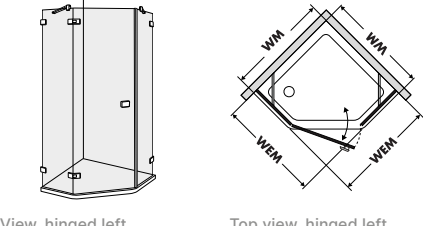
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Five

1 swing door



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
320-900	2200	463.235100.900	463.245100.900	30.888,-
901-1200	2200	463.235100.1200	463.245100.1200	32.890,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.354,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.750,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.354,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.750,-
802 Mirror Effect wir CareTec Pro	4.136,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	1.452,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

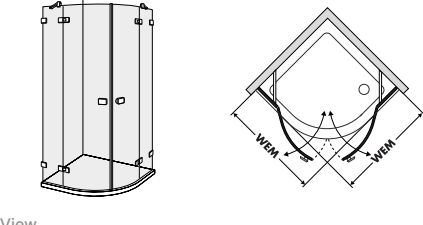
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Round

2 swing doors



View

Made to measure

WM	Entry width all radiuses	Height	Order number radius 500 mm	Order number radius 520 mm	Order number radius 550 mm	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
855-900	860	2000	463.215220.900	463.215240.900	463.215250.0900	32.538,-
901-1200	860	2000	463.215220.1200	463.215240.1200	463.215250.1200	34.540,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	250,-2.750,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	6.644,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	2.750,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	1.452,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

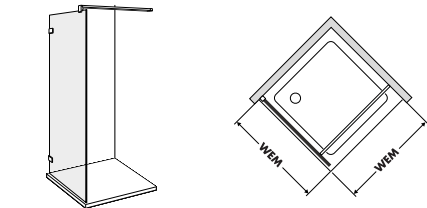
Crossbar: The height is increased by 30 mm due to the cross-bar.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	8.899,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	10.252,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	11.561,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	13.134,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.276,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

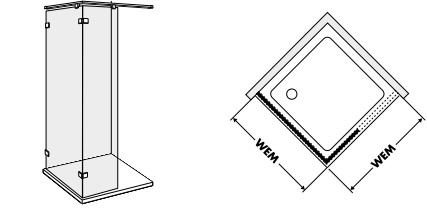
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	19.668,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	22.649,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.903,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

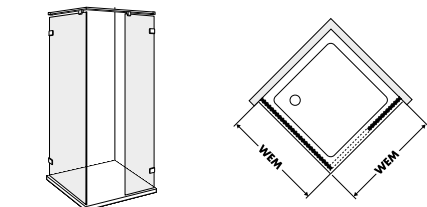
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (seeoverview).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	19.866,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	22.847,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.705,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	1.903,-
802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro	3.322,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.



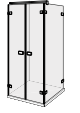



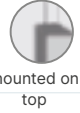
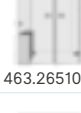




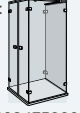
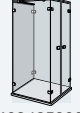



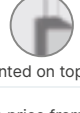
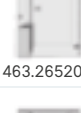









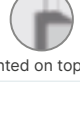
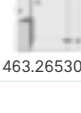
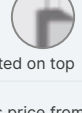
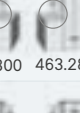








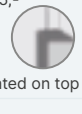
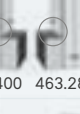






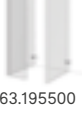

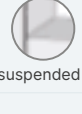
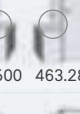




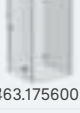

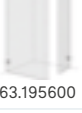
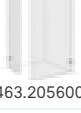
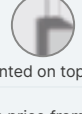
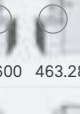
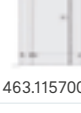


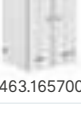
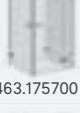
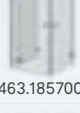
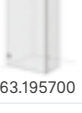
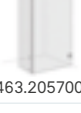
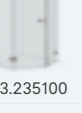
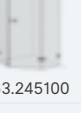
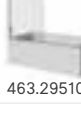

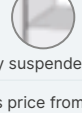
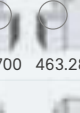
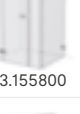
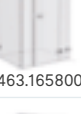
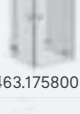
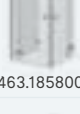
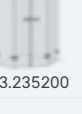
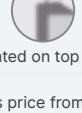
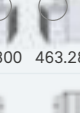
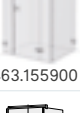
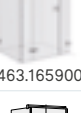
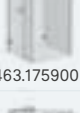
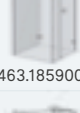
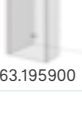
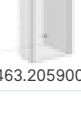
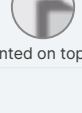
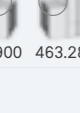


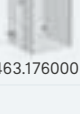
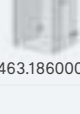
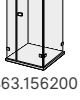
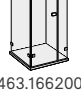
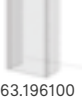


Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.

Installation examples

Collection3C with cross bar

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
 463.115100	Gross price from: 27.929,- 	Gross price from: 26.950,-  463.155100  463.156100		Gross price from: 12.903,-  463.195100  463.205100		Gross price from: 30.558,-  mounted on top 463.255100  463.265100	
 463.115200	Gross price from: 32.835,-  463.135200	Gross price from: 24.662,-  463.155200  463.165200	Gross price from: 40.392,-  463.175200  463.185200	Gross price from: 16.456,-  463.195200  463.205200	Gross price from: 32.516,-  Radius: 500 mm = 463.215220 520 mm = 463.215240 550 mm = 463.215250	Gross price from: 21.692,-  mounted on top 463.255200  463.265200	
Gross price from: 25.729,-  463.115300 	 463.135300  463.145300	Gross price from: 26.950,-  463.155300  463.165300	Gross price from: 35.486,-  463.175300  463.185300	Gross price from: 13.090,-  463.195300		Gross price from: 26.576,-  mounted on top 463.255300  463.265300	Gross price from: 37.466,-  mounted on top 463.275300  463.285300
Gross price from: 14.146,-  463.115400 		Gross price from: 26.950,-  463.155400  463.165400	Gross price from: 33.352,-  463.175400  463.185400	Gross price from: 8.899,-  463.195400  463.205400			Gross price from: 41.525,-  mounted on top 463.275400  463.285400
Gross price from: 17.765,-  463.115500 		Gross price from: 35.629,-  463.155500  463.165500	Gross price from: 35.486,-  463.175500  463.185500	Gross price from: 31.361,-  463.195500  463.205500			Gross price from: 23.287,-  freely suspended 463.275500  463.285500
Gross price from: 17.765,-  463.115600 		Gross price from: 39.710,-  463.155600  463.165600	Gross price from: 35.486,-  463.175600  463.185600	Gross price from: 19.866,-  463.195600  463.205600			Gross price from: 23.287,-  mounted on top 463.275600  463.285600
Gross price from: 24.717,-  463.115700 		Gross price from: 31.812,-  463.155700  463.165700	Gross price from: 40.392,-  463.175700  463.185700	Gross price from: 19.668,-  463.195700  463.205700	Gross price from: 30.888,-  463.235100  463.245100	Gross price from: 13.156,-  463.295100  463.305100	Gross price from: 27.962,-  freely suspended 463.275700  463.285700
		Gross price from: 31.812,-  463.155800  463.165800	Gross price from: 42.713,-  463.175800  463.185800		Gross price from: 36.465,-  463.235200		Gross price from: 27.962,-  mounted on top 463.275800  463.285800
		Gross price from: 31.812,-  463.155900  463.165900	Gross price from: 35.563,-  463.175900  463.185900	Gross price from: 31.218,-  463.195900  463.205900			Gross price from: 29.062,-  mounted on top 463.275900  463.285900
		Gross price from: 24.662,-  463.156000  463.166000	Gross price from: 41.734,-  463.176000  463.186000				
		Gross price from: 26.950,-  463.156200  463.166200		Gross price from: 28.974,-  463.196100			Gross price from: 29.062,-  mounted on top 463.276100  463.286100

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standars execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Collection 3C

90° Glass connection



751980 Profile 90°

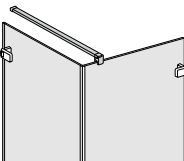


752059 Glass connection

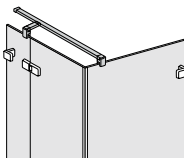
● = design feature ○ = special feature



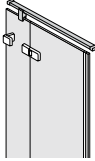
Crossbars



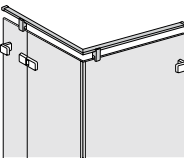
402926
Crossbar 90°



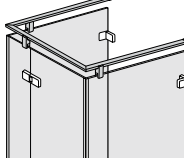
402927
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



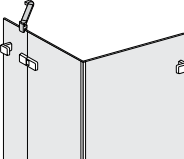
402929
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



402934
L-Crossbar



402939
U-Crossbar



402940
Crossbar 45°

Collection 2 Swing door



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards (apart from 1-door Round)
- Hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism by default (apart Collection 2 Five with 2 swing doors)
- Two types of hinges to choose: rectangular or oval
- Continuous sealing profiles
- Magnetic closure
- Standard solution of Collection 2 is with rectangular hinges, mountings and assorted handle. Optional can be selected oval hinges, mountings and assorted handle
- The glasses 583 Fine Satin Optiwhite, 783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro and 601 Partial Fine Satin, 801 Partial Fine Satin with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro are not available for Round models

Basic features

Colours of hinges and fittings		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	551	Clear

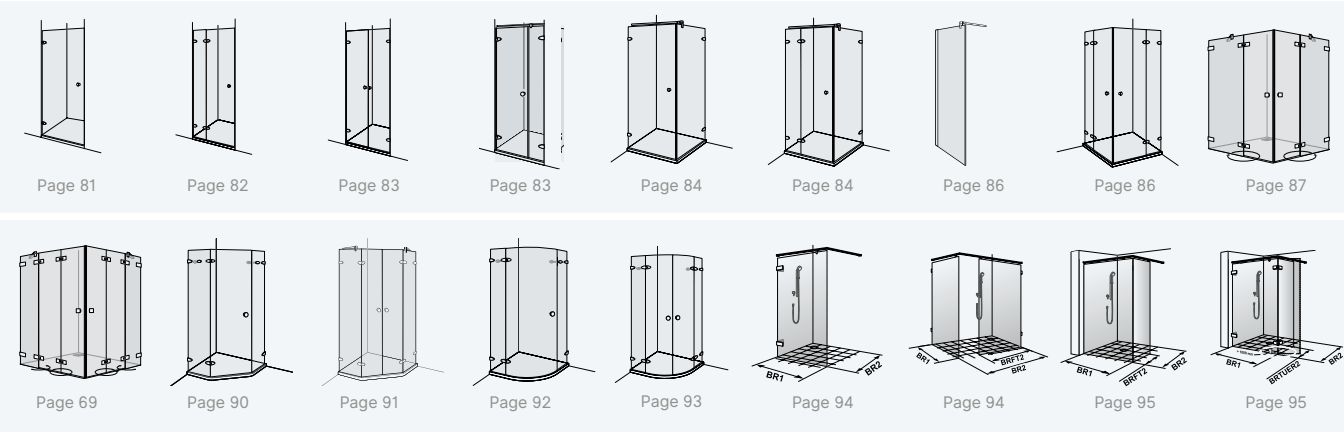
Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver
-----	-----------------

Special features

Colours of hinges and fittings		Colour of water deflector strip	
001	White	076	Black
079	Chrome Matt	070	Silver Matt
		001	White

Models



More installation examples on page 96.

Technical information



Standard with square hinges: square handle 751363



Standard with oval hinges: oval handle 740172



Optional handle 751840 / 751630



Optional handle 752293 (outside as towel rail)



Optional with wall connection profile



Towel rail 402304*

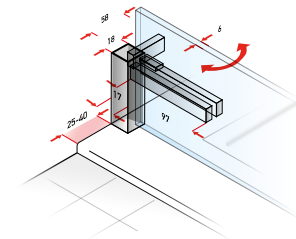
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm and 8 mm tempered safety glass
- With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height 1900 mm. Special heights until 2100 mm without extra charge
- Wide range of installation options (bevels, cut-outs) and special sizes
- Depending on size and execution across bar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

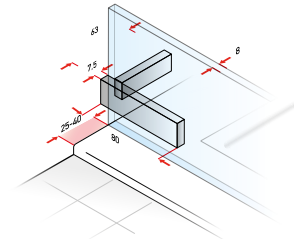
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge towel rail (402304): NOK 2.321,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge optional handle (752293) NOK 2.849,-

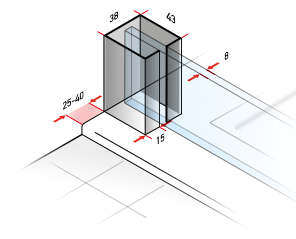
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side



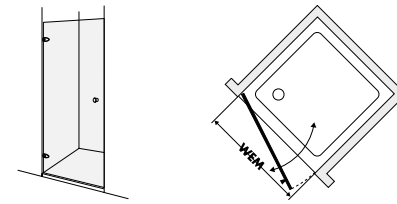
Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess



Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1100X3.0900	244.1100X4.0900	13.453,-
	1000	1900	244.1100X3.1000	244.1100X4.1000	14.091,-
without magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1100X1.0900	244.1100X2.0900	11.704,-
	1000	1900	244.1100X1.1000	244.1100X2.1000	12.287,-

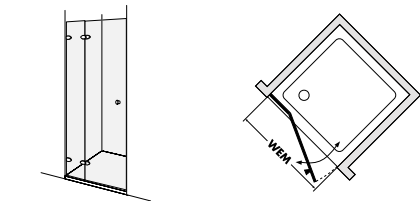
X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	602 Mirror	3.322,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in EUR excluding VAT

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.1100X3.1000	239.1100X4.1000	19.063,-
	1500		239.1100X3.1500	239.1100X4.1500	20.834,-
	1800		239.1100X3.1800	239.1100X4.1800	23.925,-
without magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.1100X1.1000	239.1100X2.1000	16.885,-
	1500		239.1100X1.1500	239.1100X2.1500	18.557,-
	max. 1800		239.1100X1.1800	239.1100X2.1800	21.857,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

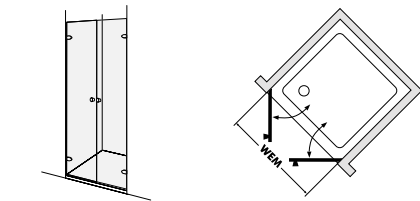
Notes

Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a corner bracket will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table). **Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View
Top view

Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	2100	238.1100X0.1000	20.823,-
1500		238.1100X0.1500	22.627,-

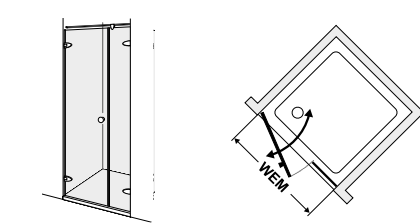
X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-

Special features	Extra charge
602 Mirror	3.322,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WM	Entry width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Chirao Price
with magnetic closure	1000	736	2100	245.1100X1.1000	245.1100X2.1000	16.885,-
	1500	836		245.1100X1.1500	245.1100X2.1500	18.557,-
	1800			245.1100X1.1800	245.1100X2.1800	21.857,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-

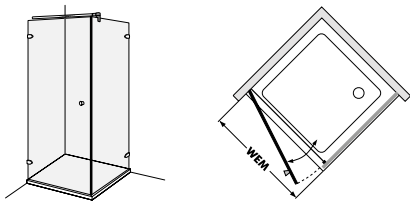
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass. **Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

in combination with side panel



Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure

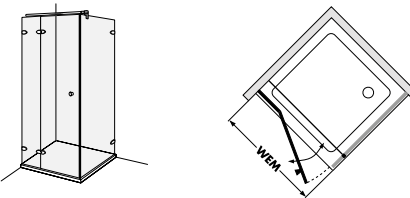
Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1200X1.0900	244.1200X2.0900	13.453,-
	1000	1900	244.1200X1.1000	244.1200X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	602 Mirror	3.322,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel in combination with side panel



Notes

Width fixed panel: Width of fixed panel Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table). Please quote with order.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure

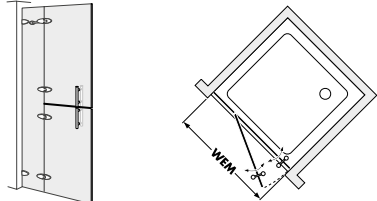
WEM until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	2100	239.1200X1.1000	239.1200X2.1000	16.555,-
1500		239.1200X1.1500	239.1200X2.1500	18.634,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.949,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel for recess, side panel or corner entry



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

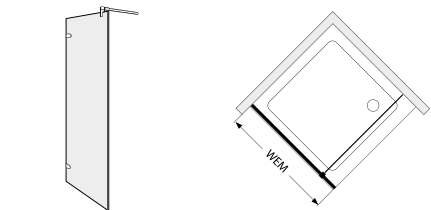
WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700-1000	2100	239.1000X1.1000	239.1000X2.1000	26.224,-
1001-1600		239.1000X1.1600	239.1000X2.1600	29.326,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.496,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	4.433,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.674,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.929,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
594 Carbon	2.541,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.037,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
602 Mirror	4.983,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.479,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Side panel

for swing door, same height as door



Made to measure

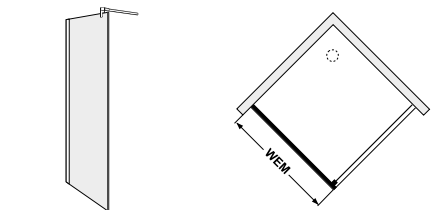
WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
300	2100	239.2000X1.300	239.2000X2.300	9.548,-
500		239.2000X1.500	239.2000X2.500	
1000		239.2000X1.1000	239.2000X2.1000	10.351,-
1400		239.2000X1.1400	239.2000X2.1400	11.649,-
max. 1600		239.2000X1.1600	239.2000X2.1600	12.276,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



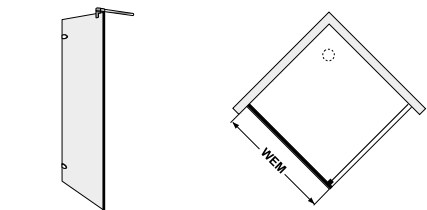
Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	10.351,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	10.659,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	11.319,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	11.935,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-

Collection 2 Side panel

freestanding



Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
300*	2100	239.2600X1.300	239.2600X2.300	9.548,-
500*	2100	239.2600X1.500	239.2600X2.500	9.548,-
1000*	2100	239.2600X1.1000	239.2600X2.1000	10.351,-
1400*	2100	239.2600X1.1400	239.2600X2.1400	11.649,-
1600*	2100	239.2600X1.1600	239.2600X2.1600	12.276,-

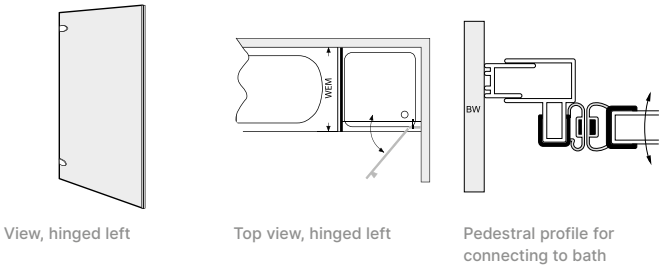
*real width measure (without measure deduction) for installation on tiled floor

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Side panel

shortened freely suspended with base profile



Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
300	2100	239.2100X1.300	239.2100X2.300	11.693,-
500		239.2100X1.500	239.2100X2.500	
max. 1200		239.2100X1.1200	239.2100X2.1200	12.639,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Note: Please indicate the base and door height in your order.

Installation: Installation shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 35 mm at the bath rim.

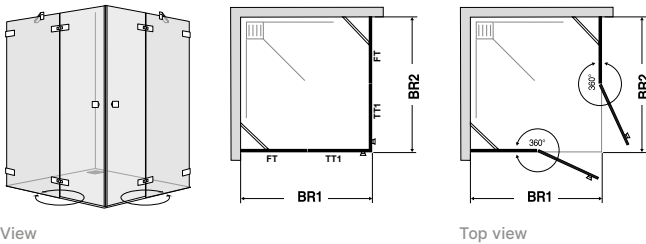
Cross bar: Delivery inclusive 90° cross-bar

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

2-wing, 1st part fix, 2nd part 360° pivot



Made to measure

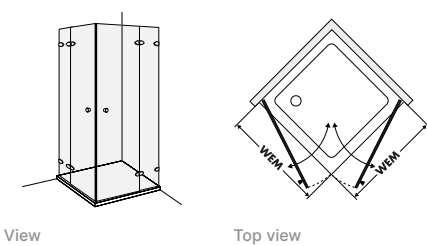
Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-500	2100	297.4200X0	297.4300X0	19.789,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.949,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	239.4200X0.900	239.4300X0.900	16.555,-
1500	2100	239.4200X0.1000	239.4300X0.1000	18.634,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	602 Mirror	2.178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	946,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Width of fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a corner bracket will be supplied.

Height of shower enclosure: Standard height 1900 mm, special height until 2100 mm without extra charge.

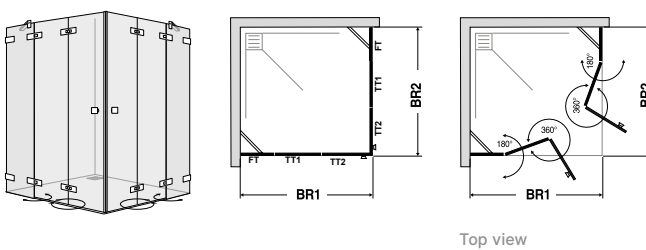
Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview)

Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 3-wing for 5-wing corner entry.



Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Width TT2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-794	100-500	2100	297.6200X0	297.6300X0	23.936,-

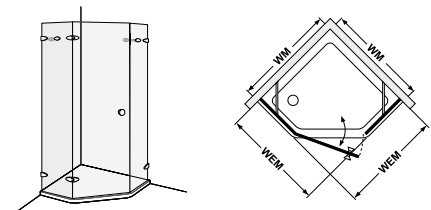
X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.937,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.073,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.487,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.424,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.115,-
594 Carbon	3.487,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.424,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.487,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.224,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	4.136,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 2 Five

with 1 swing door



View, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entrance width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	602	2100	242.5000X1.900	242.5000X2.900	24.629,-
	520	660		242.5200X1.900	242.5200X2.900	
	521	584		242.5210X1.900	242.5210X2.900	
	522	468		242.5220X1.900	242.5220X2.900	
	524	548		242.5240X1.900	242.5240X2.900	
1000	600	602	2100	242.6000X1.1000	242.6000X2.1000	25.982,-
	621	648		242.6210X1.1000	242.6210X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.648,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.663,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.621,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-
594 Carbon	2.717,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.675,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.663,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.621,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	4.136,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

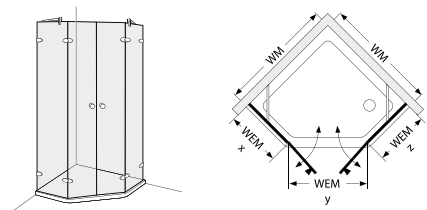
Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Five

with 2 swing doors



View

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	596	2100	243.5000X0.900	27.192,-
	520	656		243.5200X0.900	
	521	578		243.5210X0.900	
	522	462		243.5220X0.900	
	524	544		243.5240X0.900	
1000	600	596	2100	243.6000X0.1000	27.764,-
	601	542		243.6010X0.1000	
	621	642		243.6210X0.1000	

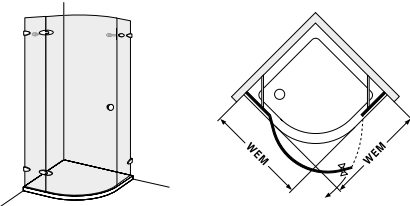
X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.663,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.621,-
594 Carbon	2.717,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.675,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.663,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.621,-
602 Mirror	4.136,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.648,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Round

with 1 pivot door



Notes

Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Made to measure

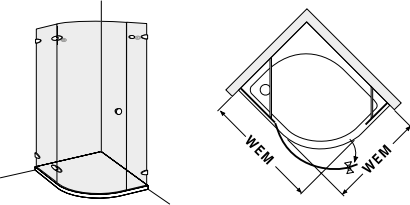
WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	772	1900	240.5000X1.900	240.5000X2.900	26.004,-
	521	701		240.5210X1.900	240.5210X2.900	
	523	743		240.5230X1.900	240.5230X2.900	
	620	701		240.6200X1.1000	240.6200X2.1000	
1000	621	743		240.6210X1.1000	240.6210X2.1000	27.434,-
	624	772		240.6240X1.1000	240.6240X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
594 Carbon	2.717,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.675,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Round

with 1 pivot door, asymmetric



View, hinged left

Notes

Check list key: Door hinge exclusively on 900 or 1000 mm side. Please contact us. Width of shower tray rim min. 50 mm.

Cross bar: Due to stability reasons a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Made to measure

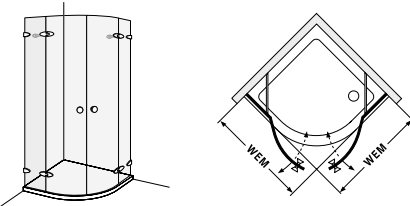
WEM left/right	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800x900	800	720	1900		240.8000X2	27.544,-
900x800	801			240.8010X1		
800x1000	802				240.8020X2	27.874,-
1000x800	803			240.8030X1		
900x1000	804			240.8040X1	240.8040X2	28.193,-
1000x900	805			240.8050X1	240.8050X2	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
594 Carbon	2.717,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.675,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Round

with 2 swing doors



View

Notes

Cross bar: For measures as from 900 mm, a 45° cross-bar for both sides will be included due to stability reasons.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Made to measure

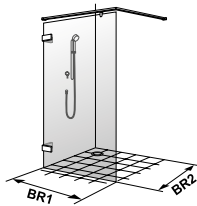
WM	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
868	502	868	1900	241.5020X0.900	28.611,-
	500	868		241.5000X0.900	
900	521	797		241.5210X0.900	
	523	840		241.5230X0.900	
968	602	868		241.6020X0.1000	31.713,-
	620	798		241.6200X0.1000	
1000	621	840		241.6210X0.1000	
	624	868		241.6240X0.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
594 Carbon	2.717,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.675,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	12.837,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	14.641,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.089,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.411,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.970,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.059,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.794,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.970,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.059,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

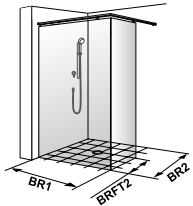
Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

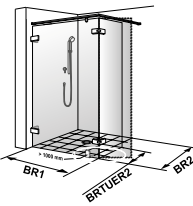
Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	17.655,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.822,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	7.271,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	3.630,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	9.449,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.808,-
594 Carbon	3.410,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.588,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.271,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	9.449,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	6.644,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	23.298,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.822,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	7.271,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	3.630,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	9.449,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.808,-
594 Carbon	3.410,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.588,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	946,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.271,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	9.449,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	6.644,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

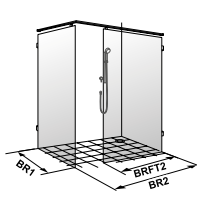
Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	19.514,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.822,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	7.271,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	3.630,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	9.449,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.808,-
594 Carbon	3.410,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	1.892,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.588,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.892,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.271,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	9.449,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	6.644,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-

Notes

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Attention: Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with angular hinges, mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings. Exception: cross-bars are only rectangular ones available.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile with no extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation examples

Collection 2

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel in line
					 Radius: 500 mm 520 mm 550 mm	 mounted on top	
						 mounted on top	 mounted on top
						 mounted on top	 mounted on top
							 freely suspended
							 mounted on top
							 freely suspended
					Five	Overbath screen	 freely suspended
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standards execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Air Plus Walk-in



Overview

- Complete solution comprising a high-quality DUSCHOLUX Bestone Savona shower floor and 10 mm walk-in shower enclosure
- Transparent effect – without the usual wall profile or crossbar
- Maintenance-free and secure – without visible silicone joints
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Fast delivery with the shortest deadlines
- Broad range of standard sizes, customs sizes available
- Glass width of up to 1550 mm
- Standard glass height 2000 mm, available up to 2200 mm

Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour shower floor

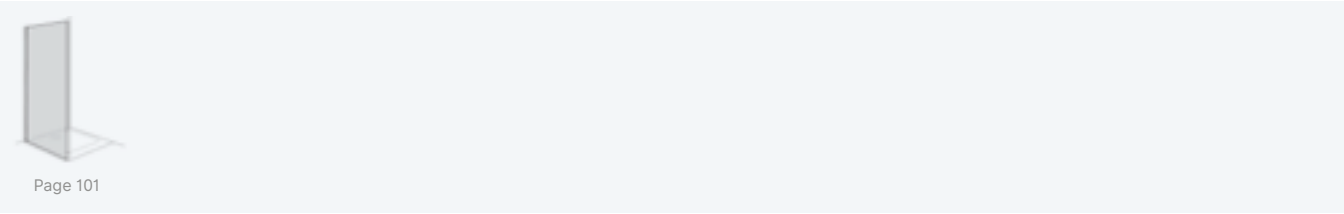
001	White
-----	-------

Special features

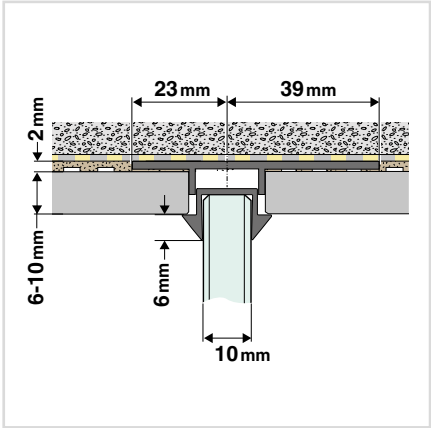
Colour shower floor

267	Cement Grey
-----	-------------

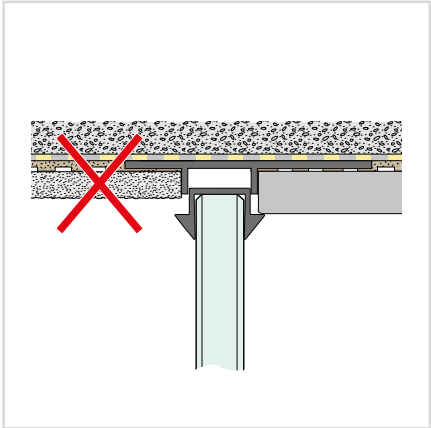
Models



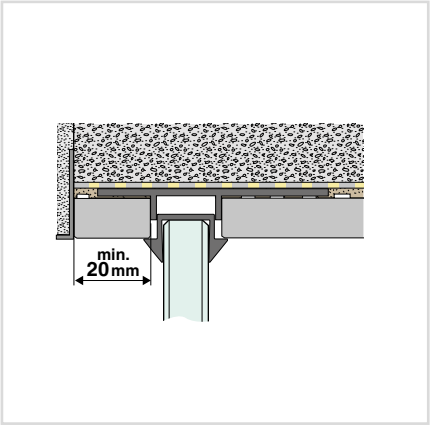
Technical information



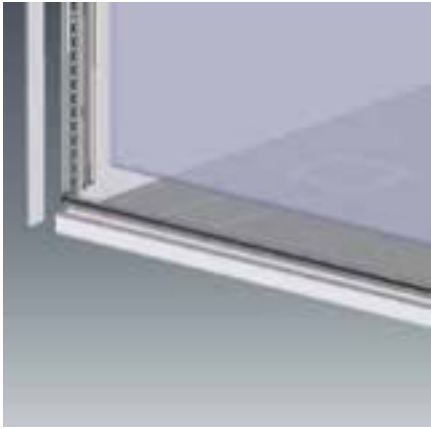
Detail flush mounted wall profile



The flush mounted wall profile must be tiled on both sides



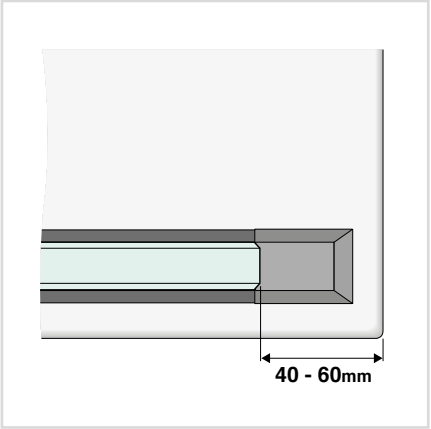
The distance from the wall must be at least 20 mm



Wall slopes of up to +/- 11 mm can be compensated as standard



Minimalist, easy-care aluminium profiles replace the usual silicone joint – making maintenance a thing of the past



The distance between the shower wall and the outer edge of the shower floor varies from 40 to 60 mm depending on the slope of the wall

Technical information

- Shower panel can only be used in combination with the Savona shower floor
- Only available with flush mounted wall profile, tiled on both sides
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The thickness of the tiles must be within 6 and 10 mm

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge towel rail (752062), factory fitting NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting NOK 3.509,-.

Air Plus Walk-in

Complete walk-in solution standard



Standard

Length B1 Shower floor	Width B2 Shower floor	Width* Shower panel	Height Shower panel	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro 001 White	Price complete
1200	900			678.948803	678.948804	9.955,-	21.725,-
		1150	2000	471.101220	471.101220	11.770,-	
1400	900			678.944803	678.944804	11.055,-	23.485,-
		1350	2000	471.101420	471.101420	12.430,-	
1600	800			678.961803	678.961804	11.220,-	25.190,-
		1550	2000	471.101620	471.101620	13.860,-	
1600	900			678.954803	678.954804	11.880,-	25.740,-
		1550	2000	471.101620	471.101620	13.860,-	

*The width of the shower panel will be reduced by up to 15 mm, depending on the inclination of the wall.

Special features	Extra charge
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	1.265,-

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	869,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	1.749,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	2.409,-
Sealing set	752241	1.727,-

Notes

Delivery time: Shower floor and shower panel available from stock.
Shower floor delivery: The shower floor is supplied with the flush mounted wall profile 520431.
Shower panel: Delivery and installation of the shower panel as soon as the shower floor and flush mounted wall profile are in place.

Air Plus Walk-in

Complete walk-in solution made to measure



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Length B1 Shower floor	Width B2 Shower floor	Width Shower panel up to	Height shower panel up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro 001 White	Price complete
700-900	850-900			678.941903	678.941904	10.450,-	23.760,-
		850	2200	471.100001.850	471.100002.850	13.310,-	
1000-1200	850-900			678.948903	678.948904	11.880,-	26.400
		1150	2200	471.100001.1150	471.100002.1150	14.520,-	
1201-1400	850-900			678.944903	678.944904	12.980,-	28.160,-
		1350	2200	471.100001.1350	471.100002.1350	15.180,-	
1400-1600	750-800			678.961903	678.961904	13.145,-	29.755,-
		1550	2200	471.100001.1550	471.100002.1550	16.610,-	
1401-1600	850-900			678.954903	678.954904	13.805,-	30.415,-
		1550	2200	471.100001.1550	471.100002.1550	16.610,-	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	869,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	1.749,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	2.409,-
Sealing set	752241	1.727,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	1.265,-

Notes

Shower floor delivery: The shower floor is supplied with the flush mounted wall profile 520431.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel: Delivery and installation of the shower panel as soon as the shower floor and flush mounted wall profile are in place.

Air 3 Walk-in



Cross section silicone joint and glass anchor (invisible)

Overview

- Generous walk-in solution without profiles
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness

Basic features

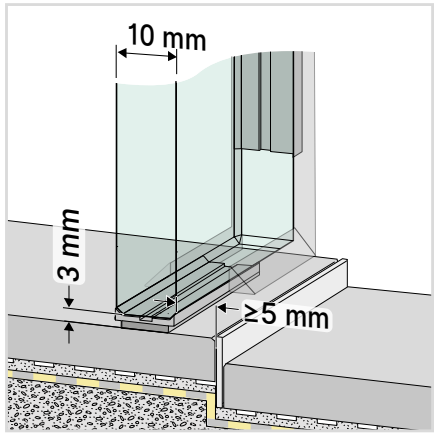
Glasses

751	Clear with CareTec Pro
-----	------------------------

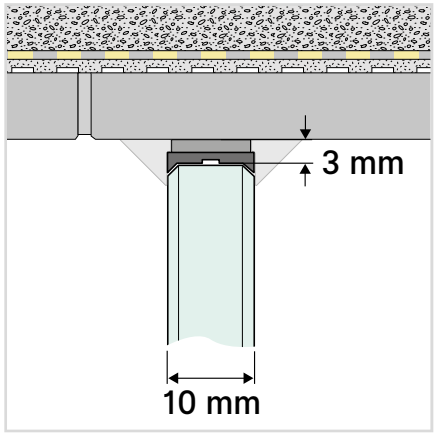
Models



Technical information



Cross section installation situation floor, hinged left

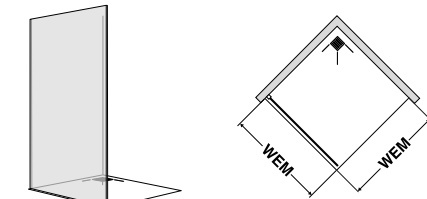


Detail wall mounting



Towel rail 752062*

Air 3 Walk-in



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2200	476.195400.1000	476.205400.1000	12.188,-
1200	2200	476.195400.1200	476.205400.1200	12.728,-
1500	2200	476.195400.1500	476.205400.1500	13.816,-
1800	2200	476.195400.1800	476.205400.1800	15.466,-
2000	2200	476.195400.2000	476.205400.2000	17.666,-

From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223	1.584,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 3 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Technical information

- Exclusively suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- 4 glass anchors for additional securing of the glass
- Dimension and assembly exclusively by our customer service

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Air 2 Walk-in



Overview

- Spacious walk-in solution without visible profiles
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness

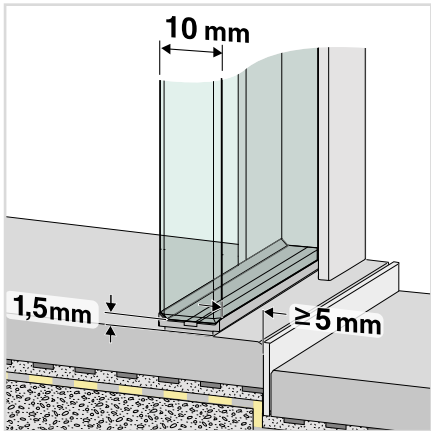
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

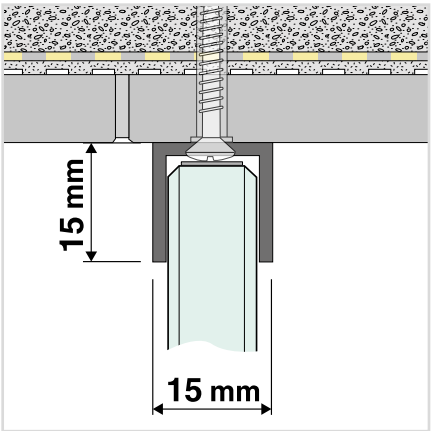
Models



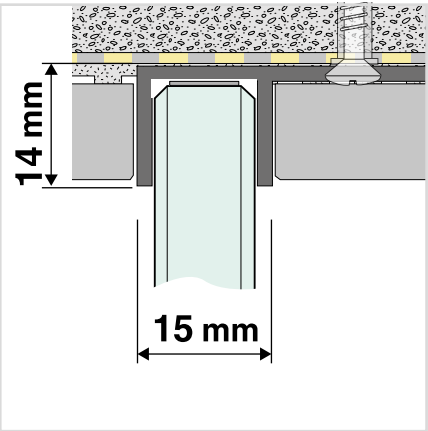
Technical information



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Dimensions standard wall mounted profile 520369



Dimensions flush mounted wall profile 520367



Towel rail 752062*



Standard wall mounted profile 520369



Flush mounted wall profile 520367

Technical information

- A slim surface-mounted profile (520369) on the wall side provides a secure hold
- Alternative flush-mounted wall profile (520367) with tile flap
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The flush-mounted wall profile can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Also suitable for shower floor

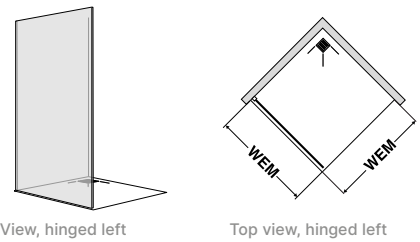
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-

*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195400.1200	445.205400.1200	11.638,-
1500	2200	445.195400.1500	445.205400.1500	12.716,-
2000	2200	445.195400.2000	445.205400.2000	16.566,-

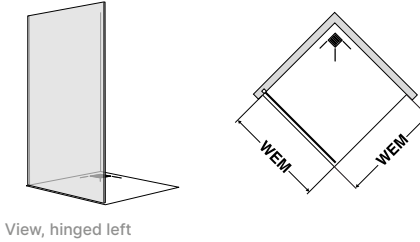
From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and CareTec Pro	13.200,-
248 Wall profile Black	1.210,-
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver	825,-
252 Wall profile Stainless Steel Finish	1.595,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223 (only 070 and 062)	1.584,-

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195409.1200	445.205409.1200	8.998,-
1500	2200	445.195409.1500	445.205409.1500	10.076,-
2000	2200	445.195409.2000	445.205409.2000	13.926,-

From a width of 1500 mm, a cross beam must be mounted.

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	070 Silver Matt
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	520367	240,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro	13.200,-
248 Wall profile Black	1.210,-
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver	825,-
252 Wall profile Stainless Steel Finish	1.595,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223 (only 070 and 062)	1.584,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The flush mounted wall profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Air Walk-in



Overview

- Generous shower panel solution for tiled shower areas
- Freestanding shower enclosure without additional crossbar
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness
- Slim profiles made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

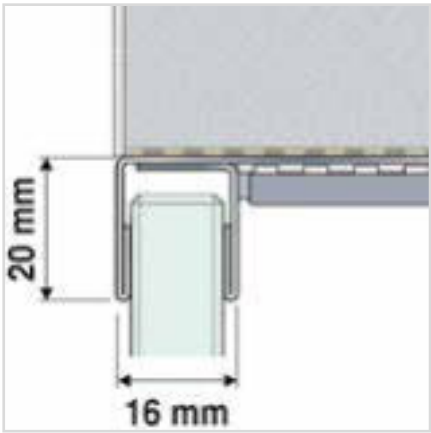
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Stainless Steel Brushed	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

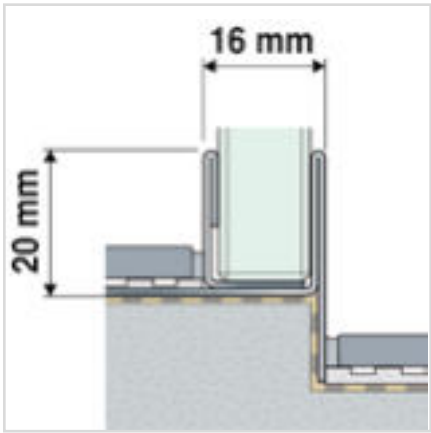
Models



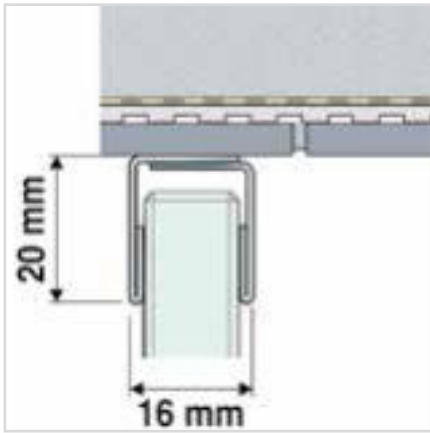
Technical information



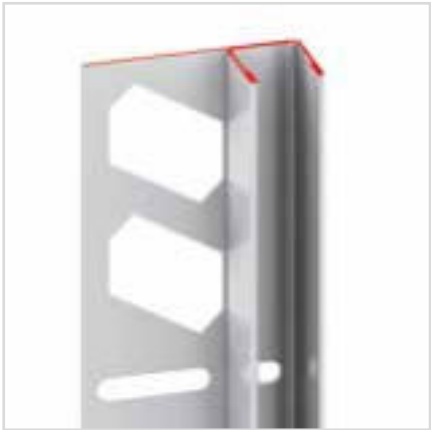
Flush mounted wall profile 752163 for wall edges



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Standard surface mounted profile 752150



Optional flush mounted wall profile 752163



Bottom profile



Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

- Flush mounted wall profile (752163) with flaps to be tiled
- The wall profile (752163) can be placed directly on the wall edge
- Wedge-shaped bottom profile for flush-mounted installation
- With the bottom profile it is possible to compensate a slope until 1° resp. 1.8%
- On the wall surface a slim profile (752150) gives a safe support
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

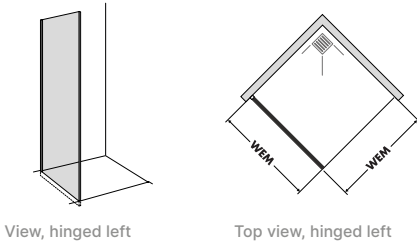
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-

*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Air Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile
1200	2200	342.195400.1120	342.205400.1200	9.768,-
1500	2200	342.195400.1500	342.205400.1500	10.395,-

Bottom profile

Length	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed
1200	752096	752097	2.772,-
1500	752098	752099	3.212,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro	13.200,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223	1.584,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

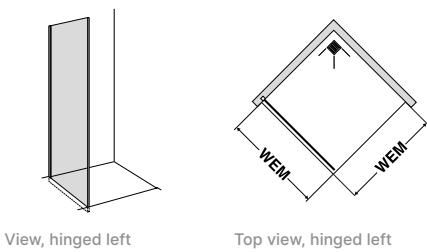
Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The bottom profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Air Walk-in

Walk-in with flush mounted wall profile



Made to measure

Width until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 StainlessSteel Brushed 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	342.195409.1200	342.205409.1200	7.128,-
1500	2200	342.195409.1500	342.205409.1500	7.755,-

Profiles

Length	Description	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed
1200	Bottom profile	752096	752097	2.772,-
1500	Bottom profile	752098	752099	3.212,-
2200	Flush mounted wall profile	752163	752163	2.640,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro	13.200,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223	1.584,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The floor profile and the flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered and tiled in advance.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

DLight Air



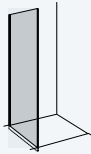
Overview

- Air wall profile with LED lighting strip
- Complete RGB Colour selection
- Controller for adjustment of colour, brightness, colour change and frequency
- A receiver with remote control is available as an alternative to the flush-mounted controller
- Generous shower panel solution for tiled shower areas
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness
- Slim profiles made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

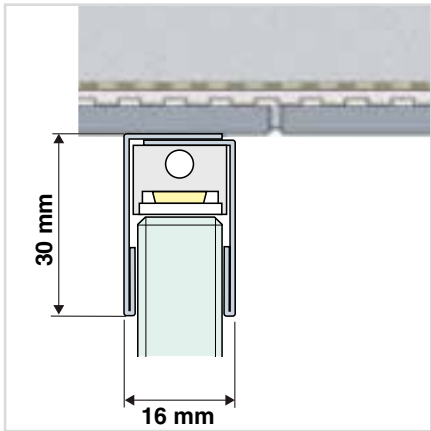
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Stainless Steel Brushed	804	Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
		811	Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro

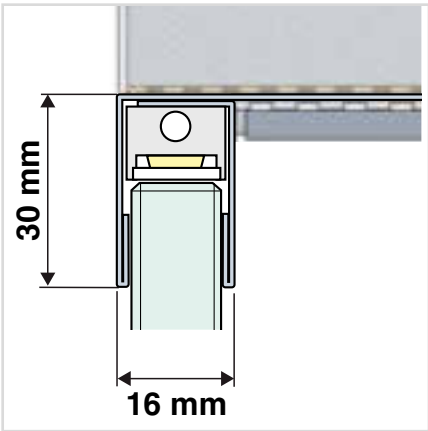
Models



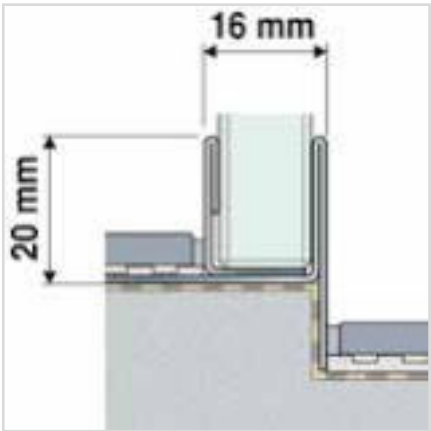
Technical information



Standard surface mounted wall profile 752290



Optional flush-mounted wall profile 752284 for wall edges



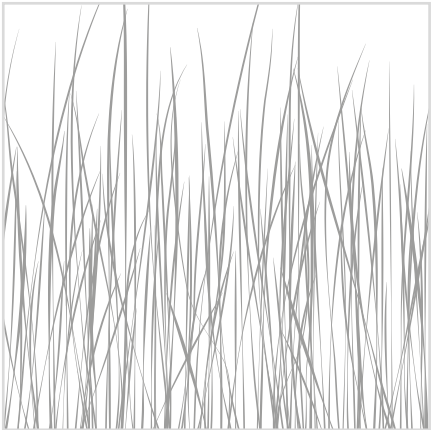
Cross section floor profile



Standard surface mounted wall profile 752290



Flush-mounted wall profile 752284



Design Grasses

Technical information

- The optional flush-mounted wall profile with tiling bracket (752284) can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Wedge-shaped flush-mounted floor profile to compensate for the gradient (1° or 1.8%)
- A slimline surface-mounted profile (752290) ensures a firm hold on the wall side
- Glass is a natural product. Therefore, inclusions and minimal contamination can not be ruled out completely, even with the most extensive quality assurance. Furthermore, any form of deposits on the glass surface, depending on the viewing angle, influences the overall impression. In both cases, unwanted light refractions may occur (fogging). These effects do not constitute a reason for complaint.

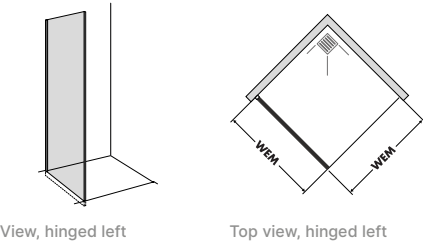
Miscellaneous

- Standard length of the LED lighting strip 1950 mm
- Total power 36 Watt, low power consumption
- Watertightness including the connection (IP 65)
- Connection with included 5-meter cable to controller and power supply unit
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific specifications (basic installation must be prepared in advance)

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

DLight Air

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile incl. LED lighting strip



Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (price excludes electronics package)	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (Price excludes electronics package)
1200	2000		342.195401.1200	342.205401.1200	28.391,-	17.391,-
1200		2200			32.472,-	21.472,-
1500	2000		342.195401.1500	342.205401.1500	34.507,-	23.507,-
1500		2200			38.599,-	27.599,-

Bottom profile

Length	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel
1200	752096	752097	2.772,-
1500	752098	752099	3.212,-

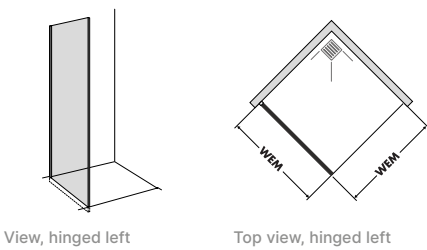
Description	Order number hinged left	Price
Flush-mounted electronics package	752316	3.377,-
Radio remote control electronics package	752317	3.685,-

Notes

Attention: The electronics package must be ordered beforehand.
The floor profile must be ordered beforehand and tiled in.
Example order: DLight Air with surface-mounted wall profile, Grasses pattern and flush-mounted electronics package.
Hinged left, width 1200 mm:
- 752096 Floor profile
- 752316 Flush-mounted electronics package
- 342.195401.1200.811.214 Dlight Air

DLight Air

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile incl. LED lighting strip



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro (price excludes electronics package)	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro (Price excludes electronics package)
1200	2000		342.195411.1200	342.205411.1200	24.772,-	13.772,-
1200		2200			28.853,-	17.853,-
1500	2000		342.195411.1500	342.205411.1500	30.888,-	19.888,-
1500		2200			34.980,-	23.980,-

Length	Description	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel
1200	Bottom profile	752096	752097	2.772,-
1500	Bottom profile	752098	752099	3.212,-
2200	Flush mounted wall profile	752284	752284	3.619,-

Flush mounted electronics package	752316	3.377,-
Radio remote control electronics package	752317	3.685,-

Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223	1.584,-

Notes

Attention: The electronics package must be ordered beforehand.
The floor profile must be ordered beforehand and tiled in.

Example order: DLight Air with flush-mounted wall profile, Grasses pattern and radio remote control electronics package. Hinged left, width 1200 mm:
- 752284 Flush-mounted wall profile
- 752096 Floor profile
- 752317 Radio remote control electronics package
- 342.195411.200.811.214 DLight Air

Fjord Air Walk-in



Overview

- The spacious shower panel-solution in combination with Fjord shower tray
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- Different kind of glasses, thickness of glass 10 mm
- Slim profiles made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Brushed Stainless Steel	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour shower floor

001	White
221	Brown Sand
220	Grey Sky
229	Black Galaxy

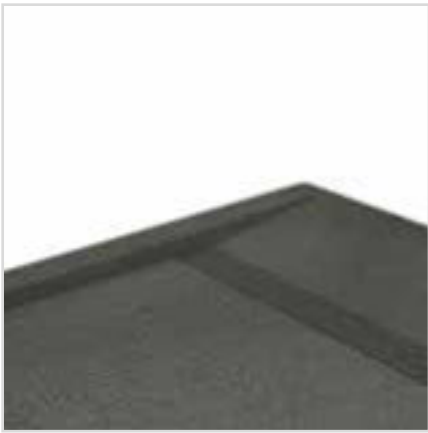
Models



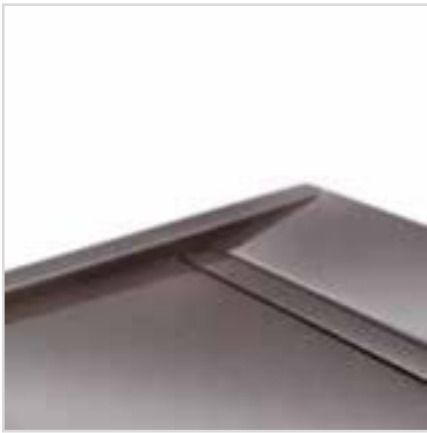
Technical information



White



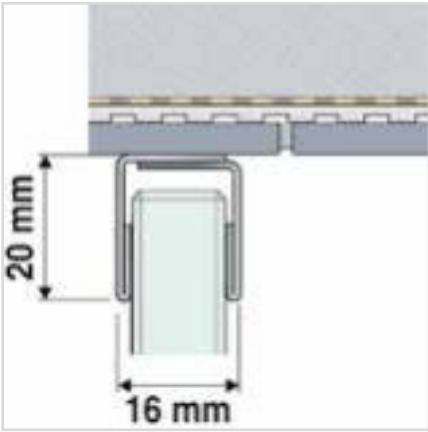
Black Galaxy



Brown Sand



Grey Sky



Standard surface mounted profile 752150



Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

- On the wall surface a slim profile (752150) gives a safe support
- Without specifying an individually desired length, the milling ends 22 mm before the edge of the entry tub

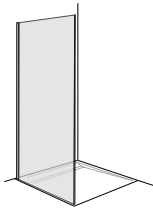
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-

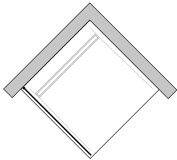
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

Fjord Air Shower enclosure

for combination with shower floor Fjord Air



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Stainless Steel Brushed 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile Price excludes electronics package
1200	2200	342.195405.1200	342.205405.1200	9.768,-
1400	2200	342.195405.1400	342.205405.1400	10.395,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.233,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.960,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.753,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.321,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro	9.185,-

Special features	Extra charge
462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro	9.185,-
811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and CareTec Pro	13.200,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-
With crossbar 752223	1.584,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glass polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

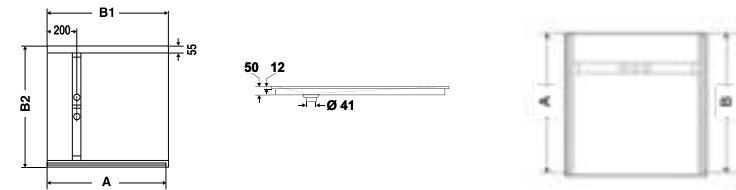
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Fjord Air is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Attention: The use of a flush-mount wall profile for wall edges is not possible in combination with the Fjord Air.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Fjord Air Shower floor

with milled groove for combining with Air shower enclosure



Top view, milled groove - left (A)

Standard

Length B1	Width B2	Depth C	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	27	001 White	674.941700.001	11.561,-
	900	18	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941700.220	
	900	18	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941700.221	12.078,-
	900	18	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941700.229	
1000	900	20	28	001 White	674.949700.001	12.144,-
	900	20	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949700.220	
	900	20	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949700.221	12.903,-
	900	20	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949700.229	
	1000	20	36	001 White	674.945700.001	13.519,-
	1000	20	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945700.220	
	1000	20	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945700.221	14.278,-
	1000	20	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945700.229	
1200	900	26	35	001 White	674.948700.001	13.398,-
	900	26	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948700.220	
	900	26	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948700.221	14.278,-
	900	26	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948700.229	
	1000	26	38	001 White	674.950700.001	14.784,-
	1000	26	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950700.220	
	1000	26	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950700.221	15.675,-
	1000	26	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950700.229	
1400	900	31	36	001 White	674.944700.001	14.784,-
	900	31	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944700.220	
	900	31	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944700.221	15.917,-
	900	31	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944700.229	
	1000	31	40	001 White	674.960700.001	16.170,-
	1000	31	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960700.220	
	1000	31	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960700.221	17.314,-
	1000	31	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960700.229	

Accessories

Description	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord/Fjord Air	699.300121	4.620,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	484,-

Notes

Mineral cast full coloured incl. drain cover in colour of shower floor, suitable drain fitting (Geberit) and shower floor feet.

Sealing set: A sealing set (752241) from GABAG is included in the delivery. Sealing tape 5 m, noise damping strips 5 m, cutting knife, cleaning cloth, assembly instructions, packing box 23x23x16 cm.

Dimensions/milled groove

Milled groove on left or right side, in standard length, placed centrally on the inner edge of the floor. Custom lengths are possible. With the dimensioning, please indicate the position of the milled groove (left or right side) from the perspective of the entry. If a custom length is not indicated the milled groove ends 22 mm in front of the floor edge at the entry.



Tray support set for Fjord / Fjord Air (699.300121)

DLight Fjord Air Shower enclosure



Overview

- Air wall profile with LED lighting strip
- Complete RGB Colour selection
- Controller for the adjustment of colour, brightness, colour change and frequency
- A receiver with remote control available as an alternative to flush-mounted controller
- The spacious shower panel-solution in combination with Fjord shower floor
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness
- Slim wall profile made of Brushed Stainless Steel
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

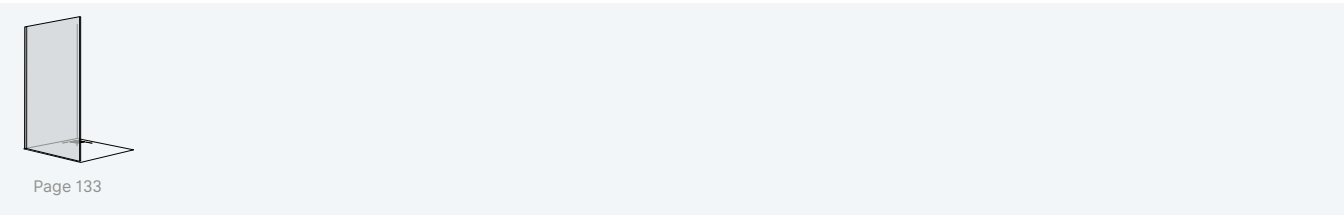
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
214	Stainless Steel Brushed	804	Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
		811	Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro

Colour shower floor

001	White
221	Brown Sand
220	Grey Sky
229	Black Galaxy

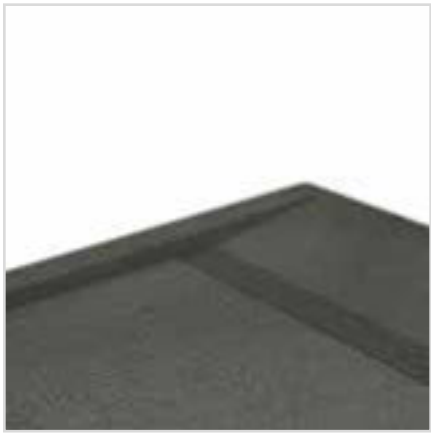
Models



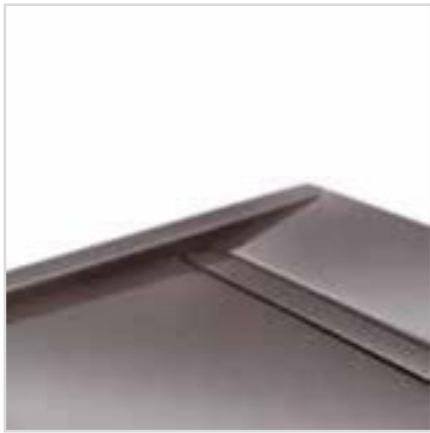
Technical information



White



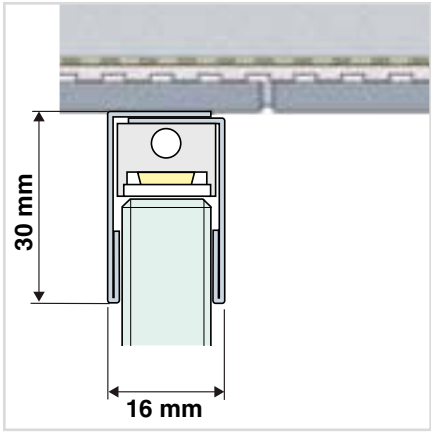
Black Galaxy



Brown Sand



Grey Sky



Standard surface mounted wall profile 752290

Technical information

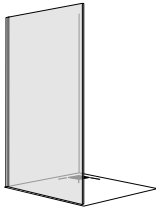
- A slim surface-mounted profile (752290) on the wall side provides a secure hold
- Without specifying an individually length, the milling ends 22 mm before the edge of the entry tub
- Glass is a natural product. Therefore, inclusions and minimal contamination can not be ruled out completely, even with the most extensive quality assurance. Furthermore, any form of deposits on the glass surface, depending on the viewing angle, influences the overall impression. In both cases, unwanted light refractions may occur (fogging). These effects do not constitute a reason for complaint.

Miscellaneous

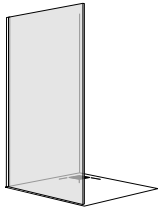
- Standard length of the LED lighting strip 1950 mm
- Total power 36 Watt, low power consumption
- Watertightness includingthe connection (IP 65)
- Connection with included 5-meter cable to controller and power supply unit
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific specifications (basic installation must be prepared in advance)

DLight Fjord Air Shower panel

for combination with shower floor Fjord Air, incl. LED lighting strip



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 811 Optiwhite Clear with design Grasses and with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (price excludes electronics package)	214 Brushed Stainless Steel 804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro Price incl. wall profile (price excludes electronics package)
1200	2000		342.195406.1200	342.205406.1200	28.391,-	17.391,-
1200		2200			32.472,-	21.472,-
1400	2000		342.195406.1400	342.205406.1400	34.507,-	23.507,-
1400		2200			38.599,-	27.599,-

Description	Order number hinged left	Price
Flush-mounted electronics package	752316	3.377,-
Radio remote control electronics package	752317	3.685,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.520,-	With crossbar 752223	1.584,-

Notes

Flush-mounted wall profile: The use of a flush-mount wall profile for wall edges is not possible in combination with the Fjord Air.

Attention: The electronics package must be ordered beforehand.

Example order: DLight Fjord Air with Grasses pattern and flush-mounted electronics package. Hinged left, width 1200 mm, shower floor 1200 x 900 mm white:

- 752316 Flush-mounted electronics package
- 342.195406.1200.811.214 DLight Fjord Air
- 674.948700.001 Fjord Air white

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door



Overview

- Partial framed shower enclosure Bella Vita 3 without wall profiles
- Innovative glass guides
- Optional Soft-Close function 752340
- Easy cleaning due to new «Push & Clean» function
- Linear design with no visible screws
- Slim aluminium closure profile with magnet
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Optiwhite Glass optional available (price on request)
- New a room high sliding door is available

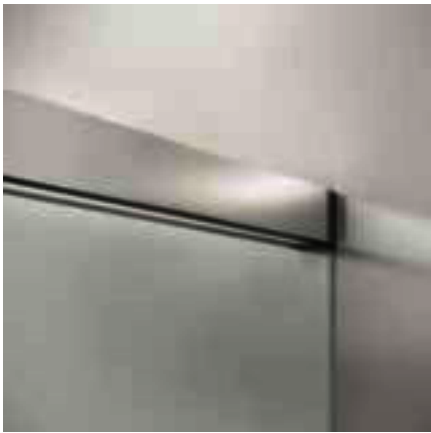
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear
Colour of water deflector strip			
070	Silver Matt		

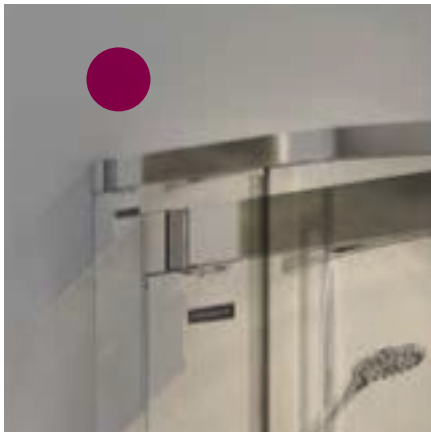
Models



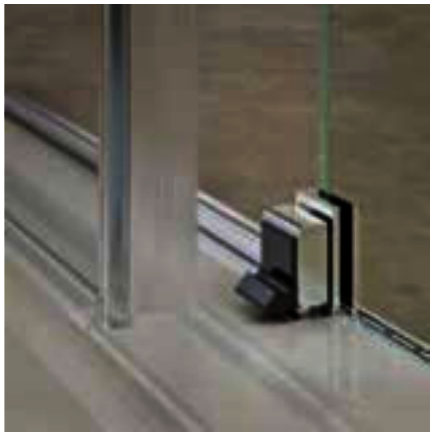
Technical information



Detail wall connection, straight versions



Detail wall connection, round versions



Simple cleaning due to "Push & Clean" function



Optional wall connection profile 520474



Optional Soft-Close function 752340



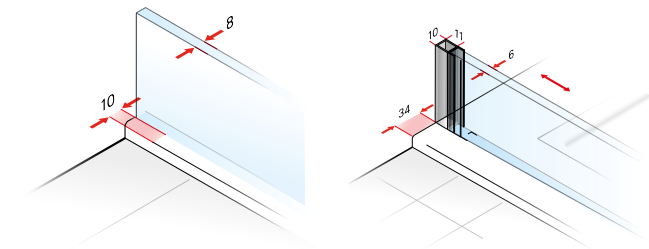
Towel rail 752062*

Technical information

- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for wall profile 13 mm (520474) for inclination compensation up to 4mm: NOK 462,- per piece

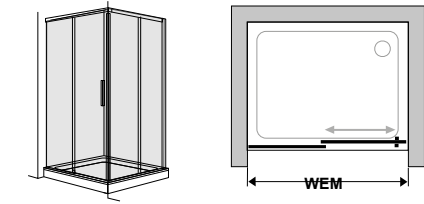


Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

2-panelled in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	446.110001.1400	446.110002.1400	13.354,-	15.895,-
	2500			20.713,-	23.254,-
1600	2100	446.110001.1600	446.110002.1600	14.146,-	16.687,-
	2500			21.505,-	24.046,-
1800	2100	446.110001.1800	446.110002.1800	14.971,-	17.512,-
	2500			22.341,-	24.882,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	145,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	451,-
594 Carbon	232,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	377,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	451,-
602 Mirror	344,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	489,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	352,-
248 Black	625,-
249 Black-Chrome	231,-
Soft-Close function 752340	78,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

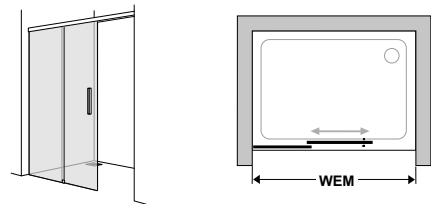
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	14.696,-	17.237,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-	248 Black	6.875,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-
602 Mirror	6.622,-		

Notes

Height of shower panel: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

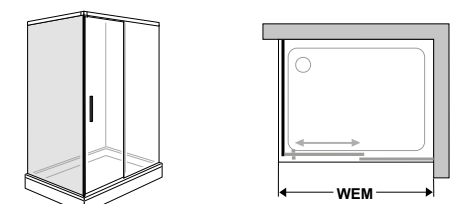
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Side Panel

in combination with sliding door 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

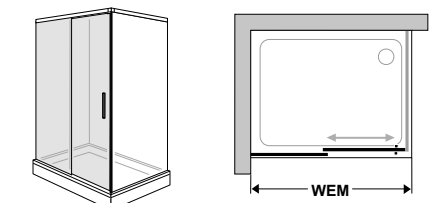
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2100	446.20000X	8.723,-	10.087,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	602 Mirror	3.322,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	248 Black	3.300,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400		446.12000X.1400	13.354,-	15.895,-
1600	2100	446.12000X.1600	14.146,-	14.146,-
1800		446.12000X.1800	14.971,-	17.512,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-	248 Black	6.875,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-
602 Mirror	6.622,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

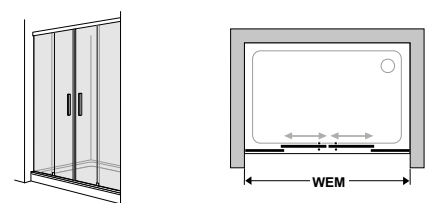
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	446.340000.1400	16.478,-	19.987,-
1600	2100	446.340000.1600	17.347,-	20.856,-
2000	2100	446.340000.2000	17.798,-	21.307,-
2500	2100	446.340000.2500	18.249,-	21.758,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.284,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.479,-	613 Mastercarré	3.894,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	8.492,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.907,-
594 Carbon	3.399,-	248 Black	7.975,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.412,-	249 Black-Chrome	3.509,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	6.479,-	Soft-Close function 752340	1.716,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	8.492,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-
602 Mirror	7.271,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

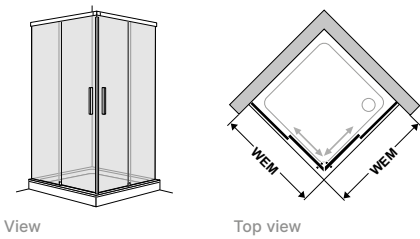
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



Made to measure

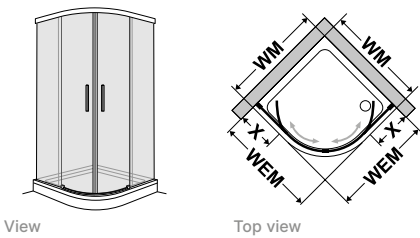
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	446.42000X.1000	446.43000X.1000	9.999,-	11.561,-
1200	2000	446.42000X.1200	446.43000X.1200	10.659,-	12.221,-
1500	2000	446.42000X.1500	446.43000X.1500	11.220,-	12.782,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-	248 Black	6.875,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-
602 Mirror	6.622,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	500	1900	2000	447.500000	21.417,-	24.541,-
900	521	1900	2000	447.521000		
900	523	1900	2000	447.523000		
1000	620	1900	2000	447.620000	23.067,-	26.191,-
1000	621	1900	2000	447.621000		
1000	624	1900	2000	447.624000		

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-	259 Black-Chrome	3.124,-
594 Carbon	5.104,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.117,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	4.081,-
258 Black	12.925,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

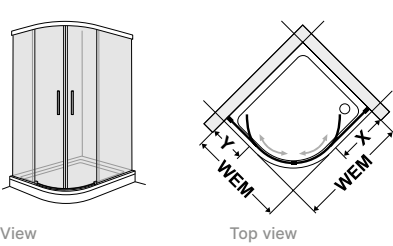
Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



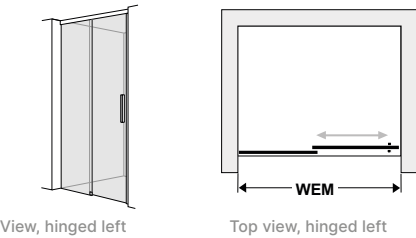
Made to measure

Check list key	WM	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800	900x800	1900	2000	447.800000	21.417,-	24.541,-
801	800x900	1900	2000	447.801000		
802	1000x800	1900	2000	447.802000		
803	800x1000	1900	2000	447.803000		
804	1000x900	1900	2000	447.804000		
805	900x1000	1900	2000	447.805000		

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	4.081,-
594 Carbon	5.104,-	258 Black	12.925,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.117,-	259 Black-Chrome	3.124,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2500	446.110011.1400	446.110012.1400	1.883,-	2.114,-
1600	2500	446.110011.1600	446.110012.1600	1.955,-	2.186,-
1800	2500	446.110011.1800	446.110012.1800	2.031,-	2.262,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-	602 Mirror	6.622,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-	248 Black	6.875,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (601/801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Soft-Close Function: Soft close function included as standard.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door



Overview

- Profile available in Black and Black-Chrome
- With Soft-Close function 752340 available
- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Innovative glass guides
- Easy cleaning due to new «Push & Clean» function
- Linear design with no visible screws
- Slim aluminium closure profile with magnet
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Optiwhite optional available (price on request)

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

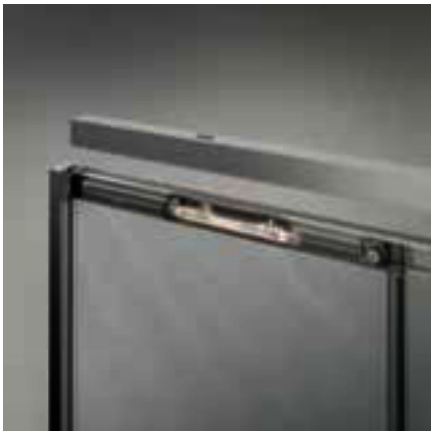
Colour of profiles		Colour of water deflector strip	
062	Platinum Silver	001	White
248	Black	062	Platinum Silver
249	Black-Chrome	248	Black

Models

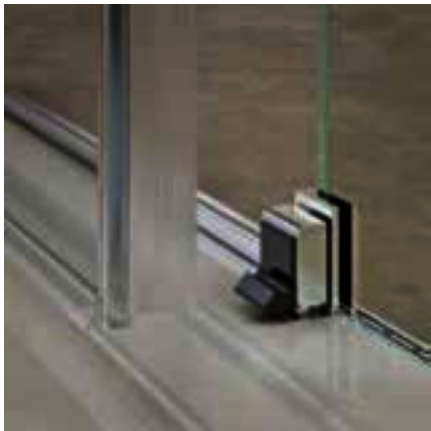


For other types of installation see page 157.

Technical information



Optional Soft-Close function 752340



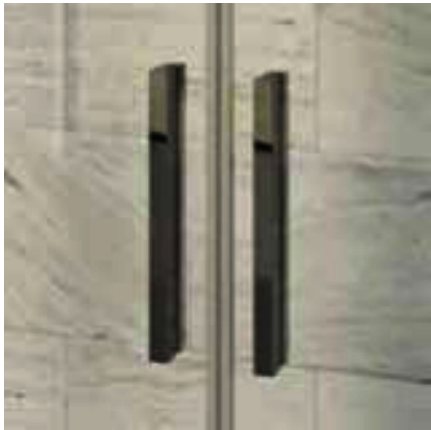
Simple cleaning due to "Push & Clean" function



Corner detail Back



Corner detail Black-Chrome



Handle



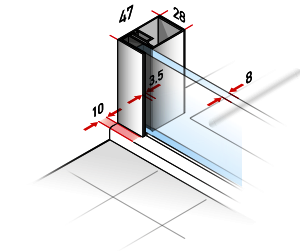
Towel rail 752062 *

Technical information

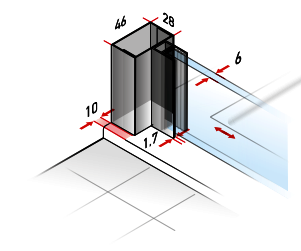
- Wide range of standard solutions as well as individual solutions
- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Extra charge for special treatments (bevels, cut out, etc..) and special installations will be charged on base of the made to measure price.
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-



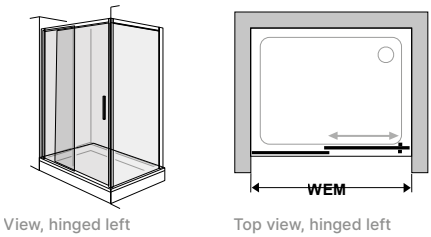
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1166-1205	486-525	2000	420.111221	420.111222	12.562,-	15.103,-
1400	1366-1405	586-625	2000	420.111421	420.111422	13.354,-	15.895,-
1600	1566-1605	686-725	2000	420.111621	420.111622	14.146,-	16.687,-
1700	1666-1705	736-775	2000	420.111721	420.111722	14.564,-	17.105,-
1800	1766-1805	786-825	2000	420.111821	420.111822	14.971,-	17.512,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1250	2100	420.110001	420.110002	13.805,-	16.346,-
1600	2100			15.125,-	17.666,-
2000	2100			16.016,-	18.557,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-

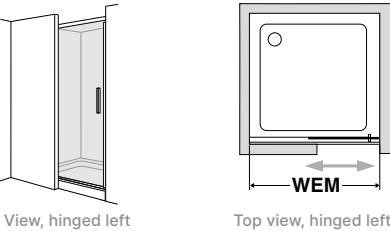
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
248 Black	6.875,-
249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess with facing wall, 1-panelled



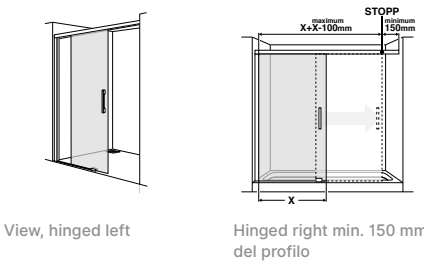
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1250	2100	420.810001	420.810002	9.372,-	11.913,-
1600	2100			10.274,-	12.815,-
2000	2100			10.868,-	13.409,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	602 Mirror	3.322,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.190,-	613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-	248 Black	6.875,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



Standard

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	1595-2205	2000	420.857021	420.857022	1.154,-	1.385,-
1000	1595-2205	2000	420.859021	420.859022	1.191,-	1.422,-
1200	1595-2205	2000	420.851221	420.851222	1.228,-	1.459,-

Made to measure

Width X	WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800-1200	1595-2205	2100	420.850001	420.850002	1.366,-	1.597,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	602 Mirror	3.322,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	248 Black	6.875,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-		

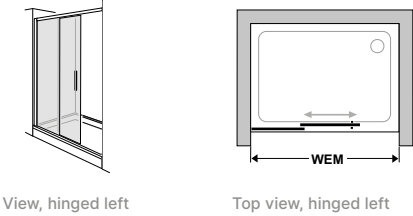
Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	13.893,-	16.434,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	14.696,-	17.237,-

Made to measure

Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	1'499,-	19.030,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-	802 Mirror CareTec Pro	5.379,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-	248 Black	6.875,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Notes

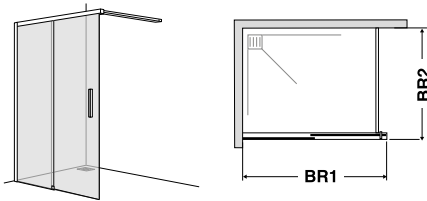
Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Soft-Close: Soft close function included as standard.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	13.893,-	16.434,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	14.696,-	17.237,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	16.489,-	19.030,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
248 Black	6.875,-
249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

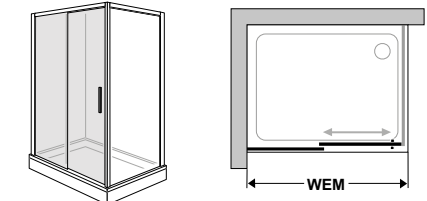
Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1166-1205	479-518	472-511	2000	420.12122X	12.562,-	15.103,-
1400	1366-1405	579-618	572-611		420.12142X	13.354,-	15.895,-
1600	1566-1605	679-718	672-711		420.12162X	14.146,-	16.687,-
1700	1666-1705	729-768	722-761		420.12172X	14.564,-	17.105,-
1800	1766-1805	779-818	772-811		420.12182X	14.971,-	17.512,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1250	2100	420.12000X	13.805,-	16.346,-
1600			15.125,-	17.666,-
2000			16.016,-	18.557,-

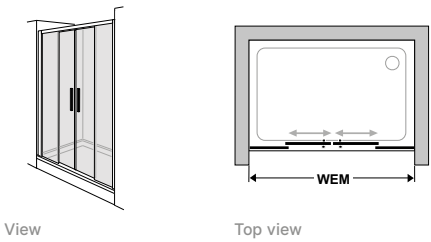
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
248 Black	6.875,-
249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	1366-1405	506-536	2000	420.341420	16.478,-	19.987,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	2000	420.341620	17.347,-	20.856,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	2000	420.341720	17.798,-	21.307,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	2000	420.341820	18.249,-	21.758,-

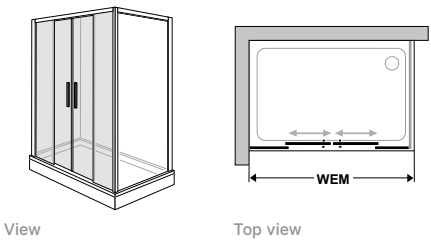
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	2100	420.340000	18.249,-	21.758,-
2000	2100		22.693,-	26.202,-
2500	2100		26.004,-	29.733,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.284,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.479,-	613 Mastercarré	3.894,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	8.492,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.907,-
594 Carbon	3.399,-	248 Black	7.975,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.412,-	249 Black-Chrome	3.509,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	6.479,-	Soft-Close function 752340	1.716,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	8.492,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	7.271,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

U-installation: On request.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1400	1366-1405	506-536	492-522	2000	420.35142X	16.478,-	19.987,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	592-622		420.35162X	17.347,-	20.856,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	642-672		420.35172X	17.798,-	21.307,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	692-722		420.35182X	18.249,-	21.758,-

Made to measure

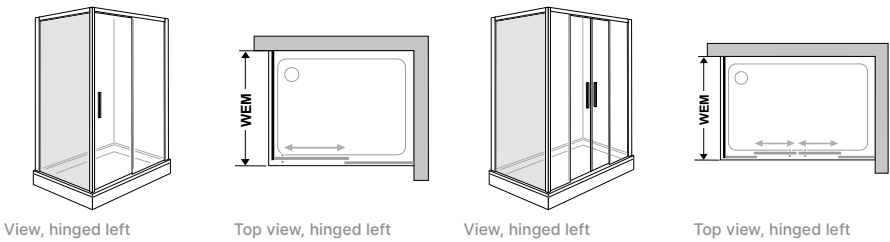
Special width up to	Special up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	2100	420.35000X	18.249,-	21.758,-
2000			2.063,-	25.962,-
2500			2.384,-	29.733,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.284,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.479,-	613 Mastercarré	3.894,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	8.492,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.907,-
594 Carbon	3.399,-	248 Black	7.975,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.412,-	249 Black-Chrome	3.509,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	6.479,-	Soft-Close function 752340	1.716,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	8.492,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	7.271,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	2000	420.20402X	7.084,-	8.448,-
800	783-802		420.20502X	7.205,-	8.569,-
900	883-902		420.20702X	7.370,-	8.734,-
1000	983-1002		420.20902X	7.821,-	9.185,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2100	420.20000X	8.613,-	10.087,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-	613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.190,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	248 Black	3.300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-		

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

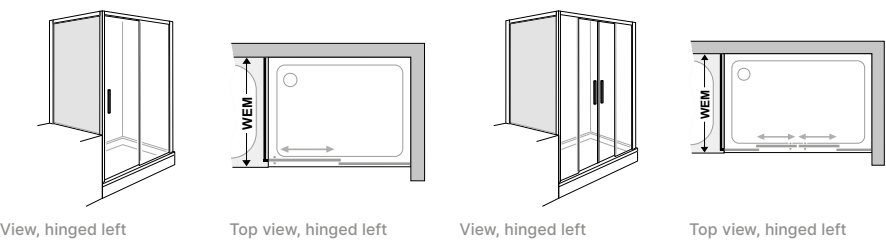
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Combinations: Side panel fits 2-part and 4-part sliding door.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

mounted on top, supported for combination with sliding doors



Made to measure

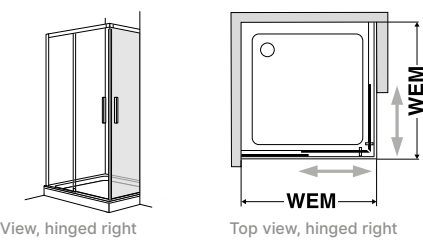
WM	WEM from ... to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700-1200	683-1202	2100	420.21000X	8.723,-	10.087,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-	613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.190,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	248 Black	3.300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-		

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, with facing wall, 1-panelled



Made to measure

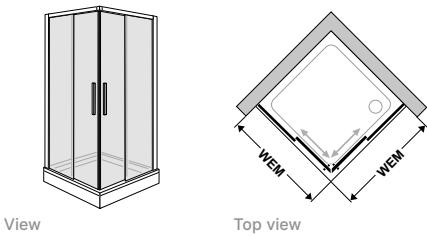
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number facing wall left	Order number facing wall right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	420.82000X	420.83000X	8.668,-	11.209,-
1200	2000			9.251,-	11.792,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-	613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	3.190,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	248: Black	3.300,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-	Soft-Close function 752340	1.441,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	2.497,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	227,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
800	783-802	428-450*	418-439*	2000	420.42502X	420.43502X	9.493,-	11.055,-
900	883-902	499-521*	489-510*		420.42702X	420.43702X	9.757,-	11.139,-
1000	983-1002	570-592*	560-581*		420.42902X	420.43902X	9.999,-	11.561,-
1200	1183-1202	711-733*	701-722*		420.42122X	420.43122X	10.659,-	12.221,-
1400	1383-1402	852-874*	842-864*		420.42142X	420.43142X	11.220,-	12.782,-

*If left and right side have the same measure

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	420.42000X	420.43000X	12.375,-	13.937,-
1200	2000			13.211,-	14.773,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.961,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
248 Black	6.875,-
249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

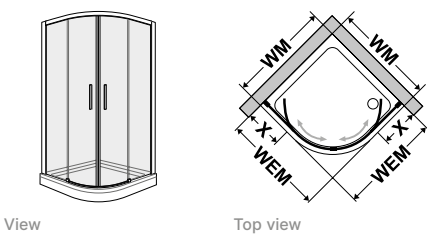
U-installation: On request.

Entrance width: If left and right side have the same width dimension

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



Standard

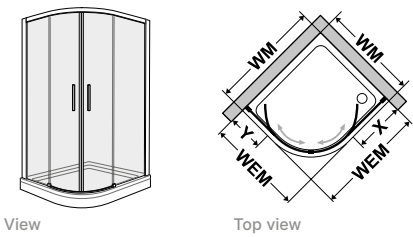
Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance with	Mea- sure X	Height	Order Number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
500	900	883-902	589	356	1900	429.500190	21.417,-	24.541,-
					2000	429.500120		
521	900	883-902	522	407	1900	429.521190		
					2000	429.521120		
523	900	883-902	550	387	1900	429.523190		
					2000	429.523120		
620	1000	983-1002	522	507	1900	429.620190	23.067,-	26.191,-
					2000	429.620120		
621	1000	983-1002	550	487	1900	429.621190		
					2000	429.621120		
624	1000	983-1002	589	456	1900	429.624190		
					2000	429.624120		

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-
594 Carbon	5.104,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.117,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-

Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	4.081,-
258 Black	12.925,-
259 Black-Chrome	3.124,-

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Meau- sure X	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Plati- num Silver 551 Clear
800	900x800	783-802/883-902	522	307	407	1900	429.800190	21.417,-	24.541,-
						2000	429.800120		
801	800x900	883-902/783-802	522	407	307	1900	429.801190	23.067,-	26.191,-
						2000	429.801120		
802	1000x800	783-802/983-1002	522	307	507	1900	429.802190	23.067,-	26.191,-
						2000	429.802120		
803	800x1000	983-1002/783-802	522	507	307	1900	429.803190	23.067,-	26.191,-
						2000	429.803120		
804	1000x900	883-902/983-1002	522	407	507	1900	429.804190	23.067,-	26.191,-
						2000	429.804120		
805	900x1000	983-1002/883-902	522	507	407	1900	429.805190	23.067,-	26.191,-
						2000	429.805120		

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-
594 Carbon	5.104,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.117,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-

Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.080,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	4.081,-
258 Black	12.925,-
259 Black-Chrome	3.124,-

Notes

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Hight of shower enclosure: Special height on request.

Installation examples

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Door in recess

Corner entry

Door with side panel

U-shaped design

Walk-in

with shortened side panel in line

Round / Round asymmetric

overbath screen

Bella Vita 3 Swing door / Pivot folding door



View

- Modern shower enclosure for spacious shower area - installed on the floor or on shower floor
- Obstacle free entry without disturbing step
- At pivot and swing door, hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Easy to clean due to smooth surfaces
- Doors with magnet closure
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Handles, roll holders and cover caps for all profile/fitting colours are always in Chrome 078

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

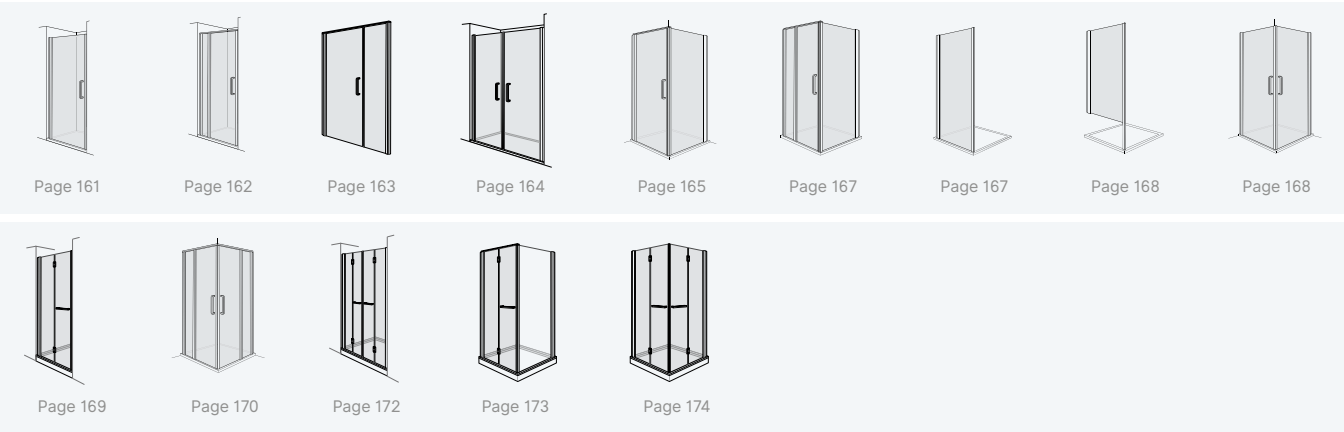
Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

Colour of profiles		Colour of water deflector strip	
062	Platinum Silver	001	White
		062	Platinum Silver
		076	Black

Models



Technical information



Timeless elegance with clean profile design and lightly rounded edges



Elegant hinge solution for pivot folding doors



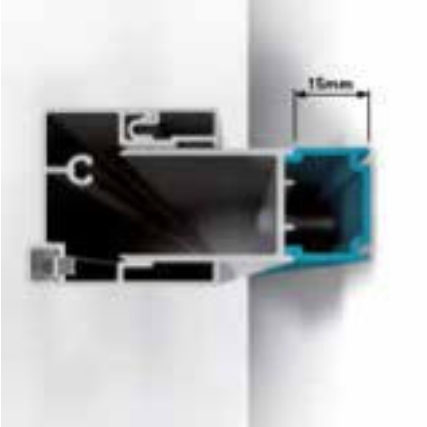
Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



The new elegant handle for swing doors



Towel rail 752062 *



Enlargement profile 508838

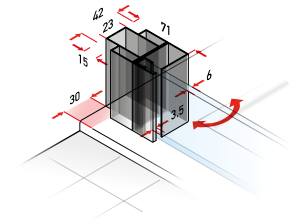
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

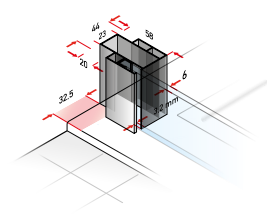
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Surcharge towel rail for subsequent self-installation: NOK 3.509,-
- Further information see accessories
- Extra charge enlargement profile 070: NOK 869,-
- Extra charge enlargement profile 062: NOK 1.771,-

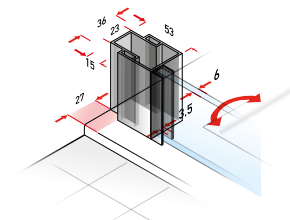
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height than the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side

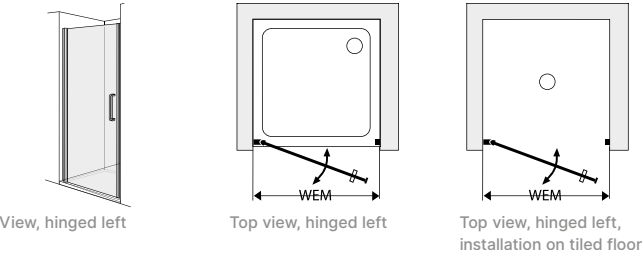


Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Swing door
in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	675-705	552	2000	340.113021	340.113022	10.769,-	15.081,-
750	725-755	602	2000	340.114021	340.114022	10.769,-	15.081,-
800	775-805	652	2000	340.115021	340.115022	10.769,-	15.081,-
900	875-905	752	2000	340.117021	340.117022	10.934,-	15.312,-
1000	975-1005	852	2000	340.119021	340.119022	10.934,-	15.312,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
910	2000	340.110001	340.110002	12.375,-	17.325,-
1005	2000				

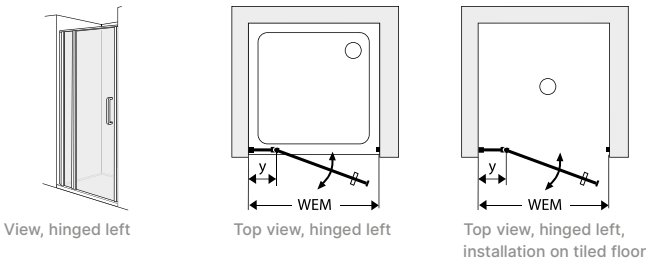
Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Top view, hinged left, installation on tiled floor

Standard								
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	670-705	370	210	2000	339.113021	339.113022	13.079,-13.079,-	18.315,-
750	720-755	370	260	2000	339.114021	339.114022	13.079,-	18.315,-
800	770-805	470	210	2000	339.115021	339.115022	13.079,-	18.315,-
900	870-905	570	210	2000	339.117021	339.117022	13.079,-	18.315,-
1000	970-1005	670	210	2000	339.119021	339.119022	13.420,-	18.788,-
1100	1070-1105	770	210	2000	339.111121	339.111122	13.420,-	18.788,-
1200	1170-1205	770	310	2000	339.111221	339.111222	13.420,-	18.788,-

Made to measure

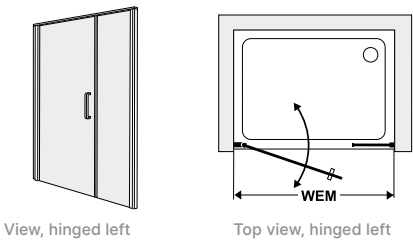
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2000	339.110001	339.110002	15.059,-	21.087,-
1500	2000			15.059,-	21.087,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

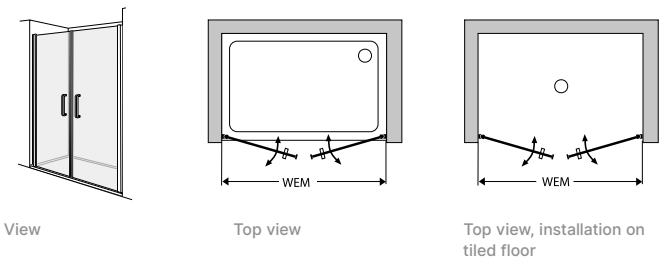
Special width up to	Side panel in line max.	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	400	2000	340.170001	340.170002	15.059,-	21.087,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
900	870-910	705	2000	340.327020	16.511,-	23.122,-
1000	970-1010	805	2000	340.329020	17.611,-	24.662,-
1200	1170-1210	1005	2000	340.321220	18.711,-	26.202,-
1400	1370-1410	1205	2000	340.321420	19.811,-	27.742,-
1600	1570-1610	1405	2000	340.321620	19.811,-	27.742,-
1700	1670-1710	1505	2000	340.321720	20.130,-	28.182,-
1800	1770-1810	1605	2000	340.321820	20.130,-	28.182,-

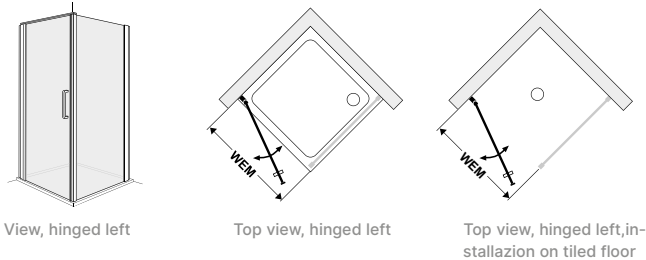
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
2000	2000	340.320000	22.803,-	31.933,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	8.690,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.732,-	602 Mirror	7.568,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	8.690,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.526,-
594 Carbon	3.410,-	613 Mastercarré	4.554,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.368,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	6.512,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	6.732,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in combination with side panel and side panel shortened



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower tray	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	685-705	581	555	2000	340.12302X	9.933,-	13.915,-
750	735-755	631	605		340.12402X		
800	785-805	681	655		340.12502X		
900	885-905	781	755		340.12702X	10.076,-	14.113,-
1000	985-1005	881	855		340.12902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
910	2000	340.12000X	11.440,-	16.016,-
1005	2000			

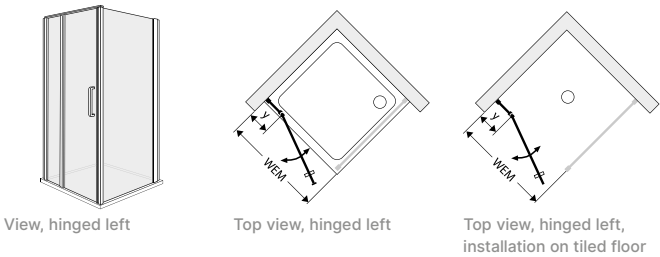
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

with fixed panel in combination with side panel and side panel shortened



Notes

Swing doors: Doors are opening inwards and outwards. Max. possible door width is 800 mm.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	680-705	370	219/242*	2000	339.12302X	12.683,-	17.765,-
750	730-755		269/292*		339.12402X		
800	780-805		470		339.12502X		
900	880-905	570	219/242*		339.12702X	13.013,-	18.227,-
1000	980-1005	670	339.12902X				
1100	1080-1105	770	319/342*		339.12112X		
1200	1180-1205				339.12122X		

* Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

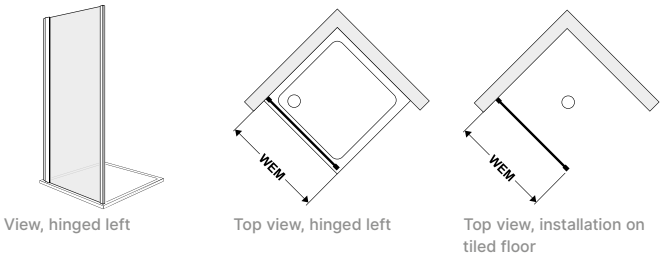
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	2000	339.12000X	14.476,-	20.273,-
1500				

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

in combination with swing doors



Notes

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass.

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	680-705	2000	339.20302X	7.172,-	10.043,-
750	730-755		339.20402X		
800	780-805		339.20502X		
900	880-905		339.20702X	8.415,-	10.395,-
1000	980-1005		339.20902X		

Made to measure

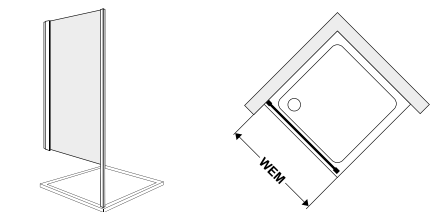
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
910	2000	339.20000X	8.536,-	11.957,-
1205	2000			

X: 1 = Mounting on shower tray, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower tray, stop left
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

shortened in combination with swing doors



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1205	2000	339.210001	339.210002	776,-	1.087,-

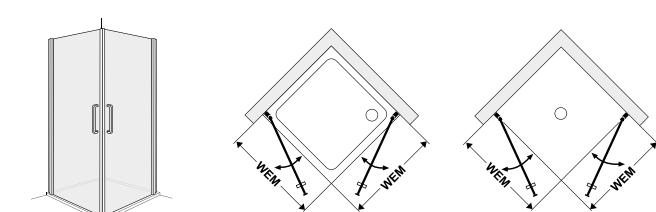
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Notes

Installation: Shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 20mm at the bath rim.
Optional without extra charge mounting sitting on. Please specify when ordering.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry



View

Top view

Top view, Montaggio auf
Fliesen

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number A-Panel left	Order number C-Panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	685-705	816	780	2000	340.42302X	340.43302X	9.933,-	13.915,-
750	735-755	886	850		340.42402X	340.43402X		
800	785-805	956	920		340.42502X	340.43502X		
900	885-905	1096	1060		340.42702X	340.43702X	10.076,-	14.113,-
1000	985-1005	1236	1200		340.42902X	340.43902X		

Made to measure

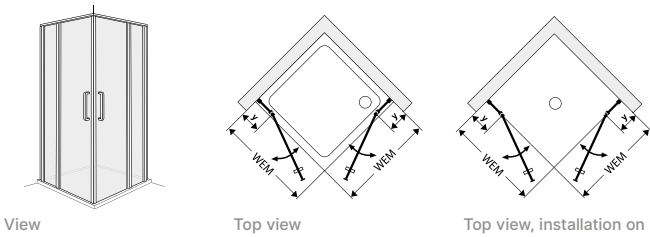
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number A-Panel left	Order number C-Panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1005	2000	340.42000X	340.43000X	11.440,-	16.016,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number A-panel left	Order number C-panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	680-705	500	234/257*	2000	339.42302X	339.43302X	12.683,-	17.765,-
750	730-755		284/307*		339.42402X	339.43402X		
800	780-805		645		339.42502X	339.43502X		
900	880-905	785	234/257*		339.42702X	339.43702X	13.013,-	18.227,-
1000	980-1005	930			339.42902X	339.43902X		
1100	1080-1105	1075			339.42112X	339.43112X		
1200	1180-1205		334/357*		339.42122X	339.43122X		

*Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

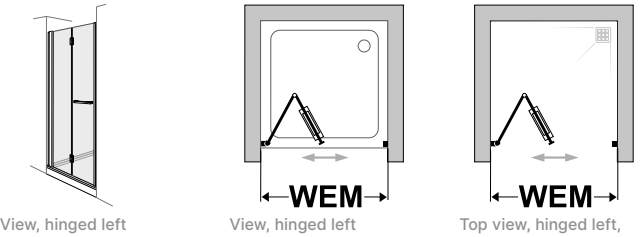
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number A-panel left	Order number C-panel right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1200	2000	339.42000X	339.43000X	14.476,-	20.273,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding doors

in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... until	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	675-705	505	2000	341.113021	341.113022	12.375,-	17.325,-
750	725-755	555	2000	341.114021	341.114022	12.375,-	17.325,-
800	775-805	605	2000	341.115021	341.115022	12.375,-	17.325,-
900	875-905	705	2000	341.117021	341.117022	12.375,-	17.325,-
1000	975-1005	905	2000	341.119021	341.119022	12.683,-	17.765,-
1100	1075-1105	905	2000	341.111121	341.111122	12.683,-	17.765,-
1200	1175-1205	1005	2000	341.111221	341.111222	12.683,-	17.765,-
1400	1375-1405	1205	2000	341.111421	341.111422	12.683,-	17.765,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1505	2000	341.110001	341.110002	14.619,-	20.471,-

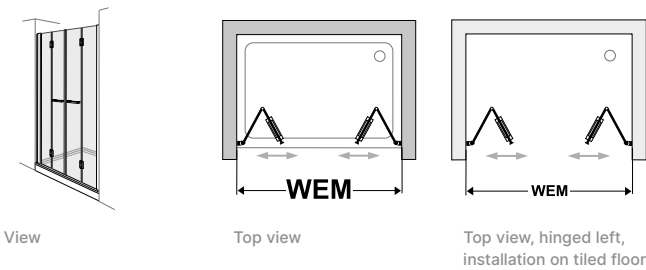
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Notes

Pivot folding door: Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in recess



View

Top view

Top view, hinged left, installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1300	1270-1310	1005	2000	341.341320	22.143,-	31.009,-
1400	1370-1410	1105	2000	341.341420		
1500	1470-1510	1205	2000	341.341520		
1600	1570-1610	1305	2000	341.341620		
1700	1670-1710	1405	2000	341.341720		
1800	1770-1810	1505	2000	341.341820		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
2000	2000	341.340000	26.257,-	36.762,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.128,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.732,-	602 Mirror	7.568,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	8.690,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.526,-
594 Carbon	3.410,-	613 Mastercarré	4.554,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.368,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	6.512,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	5.170,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

As alternative the doors can be combined individually and ordered separately

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width in mm	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	685-705	552	2000	341.013020	341.023020	11.099,-	15.543,-
750	735-755	602	2000	341.014020	341.024020		
800	785-805	652	2000	341.015020	341.025020		
900	885-905	752	2000	341.017020	341.027020	11.385,-	15.939,-
1000	985-1005	852	2000	341.019020	341.029020		
1100	1085-1105	952	2000	341.011120	341.021120		
1200	1185-1205	1052	2000	341.011220	341.021220		

Made to measure

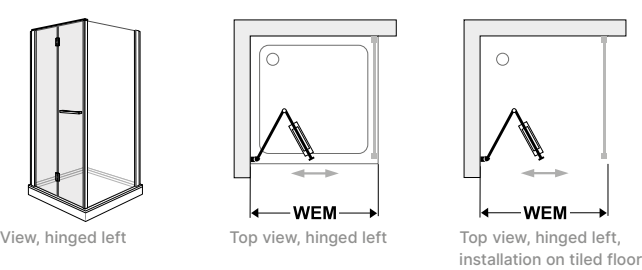
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
1405	2000	341.010000	341.020000	13.200,-	18.480,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Top view, hinged left, installation on tiled floor

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
700	685-705	548	525	2000	341.12302X	11.495,-	16.093,-
750	735-755	598	575		341.12402X		
800	785-805	648	625		341.12502X		
900	885-905	748	725		341.12702X	11.792,-	16.511,-
1000	985-1005	848	825		341.12902X		
1100	1085-1105	948	925		341.12112X		
1200	1185-1205	1048	1025		341.12122X		
1400	1385-1405	1248	1225		341.12142X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1505	2000	341.12000X	13.662,-	19.129,-

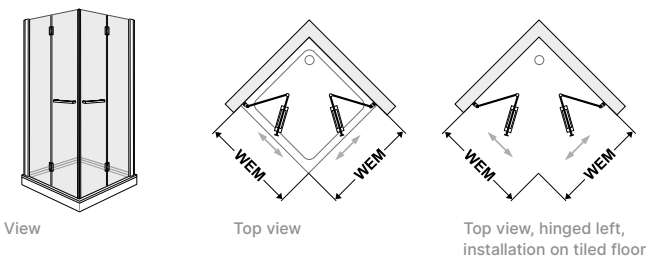
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, stop left
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, stop right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	602 Mirror	3.784,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Note: Order number and prices are based on a left or right side. (price per side). Left and right sides must be combined into a corner entrance. It is possible to combine standard dimensions and special dimensions.

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
700	685-705	807	775	2000	341.42302X	341.43302X	11.099,-	15.543,-
750	735-755	877	845	2000	341.42402X	341.43402X		
800	785-805	947	947	2000	341.42502X	341.43502X		
900	885-905	1092	1092	2000	341.42702X	341.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1232	1232	2000	341.42902X	341.43902X	11.385,-	15.939,-
1100	1085-1105	1372	1372	2000	341.42112X	341.43112X		
1200	1185-1205	1512	1512	2000	341.42122X	341.43122X		
1400	1385-1405	1792	1760	2000	341.42142X	341.43142X		

X: 0 = Installation on shower floor / X: 5 = Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear Price per side
910	2000	341.42000X	341.43000X	13.200,-	18.480,-
1505	2000				

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.233,-

Bella Vita C Sliding door



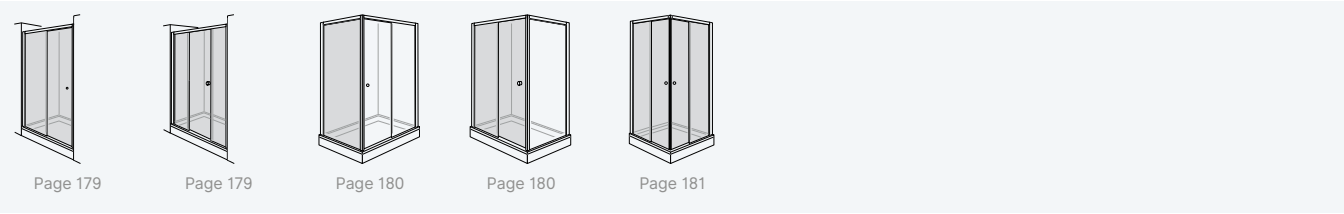
View

- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Custom installation options and sizes available
- Sliding doors open inwards for easy cleaning
- Standard shower wall height 2000 mm
- With DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro coating as standard

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro
074	Silver Silk Matt		

Models



Technical information



Handle



Wall connection with upper profile



Glasses without vertical profiles



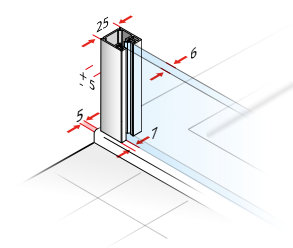
Profile colour Black-Chrome



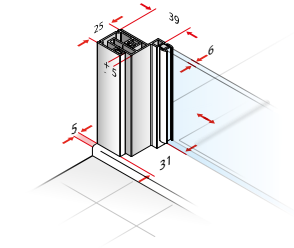
Profile colour Black

Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/slope compensation per model between 5 and 10 mm possible
- Floor slope adjustment up to +/-3 mm possible



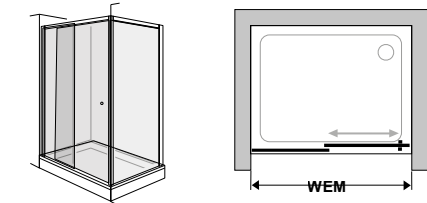
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1190-1210	501	2000	459.111221	459.111222	10.131,-	10.131,-
1400	1390-1410	601	2000	459.111421	459.111422	10.362,-	10.362,-
1600	1590-1610	701	2000	459.111621	459.111622	10.747,-	10.747,-
1700	1690-1710	751	2000	459.111721	459.111722	11.297,-	11.297,-
1800	1790-1810	801	2000	459.111821	459.111822	11.836,-	11.836,-

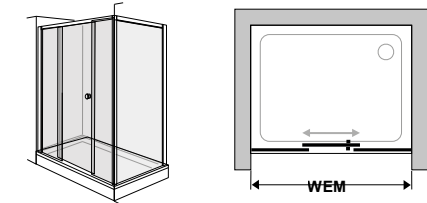
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400		459.110001.1400	459.110002.1400	11.770,-	11.770,-
1600	2000	459.110001.1600	459.110002.1600	12.320,-	12.320,-
2000		459.110001.2000	459.110002.2000	12.859,-	12.859,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	248 Black	2.530,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 3 panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	1790-1810	486	2000	459.331821	459.331822	12.804,-	12.804,-
2000	1990-2010	553	2000	459.332021	459.332022	13.167,-	13.167,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800		459.330001.1800	459.330002.1800	13.717,-	13.717,-
2200	2000	459.330001.2200	459.330002.2200	16.324,-	16.324,-
2600		459.330001.2600	459.330002.2600	19.041,-	19.041,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	248 Black	2.530,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Notes

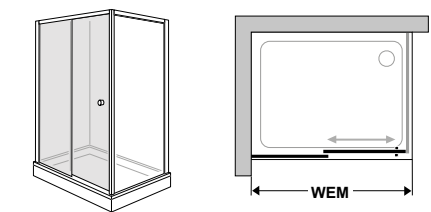
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1195-1205	501	2000	459.121223	459.121224	10.131,-	10.131,-
1400	1395-1405	601	2000	459.121423	459.121424	10.362,-	10.362,-
1600	1595-1605	701	2000	459.121623	459.121624	10.747,-	10.747,-
1700	1695-1705	751	2000	459.121723	459.121724	11.297,-	11.297,-
1800	1795-1805	801	2000	459.121823	459.121824	11.836,-	11.836,-

Made to measure

Special width from ... to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2000	459.120003.1400	459.120004.1400	11.770,-	11.770,-
1600		459.120003.1600	459.120004.1600	12.320,-	12.320,-
2000		459.120003.2000	459.120004.2000	12.859,-	12.859,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	248 Black	2.530,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-

Notes

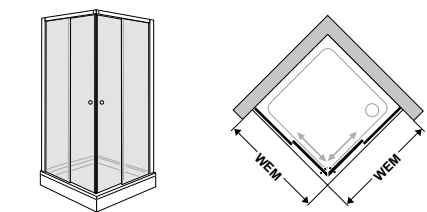
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	795-805	447	2000	459.425020	459.435020	6.292,-	6.292,-
900	895-905	518	2000	459.427020	459.437020	6.523,-	6.523,-
1000	995-1005	589	2000	459.429020	459.439020	6.897,-	6.897,-
1200	1195-1205	730	2000	459.421220	459.431220	7.502,-	7.502,-
1400	1395-1405	872	2000	459.421420	459.431420	8.096,-	8.096,-

Made to measure

Special width until	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2000	459.420000.1000	459.430000.1000	7.172,-	7.172,-
1400	2000	459.420000.1400	459.430000.1400	8.536,-	8.536,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	248 Black	2.530,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	249 Black-Chrome	1.650,-

Notes

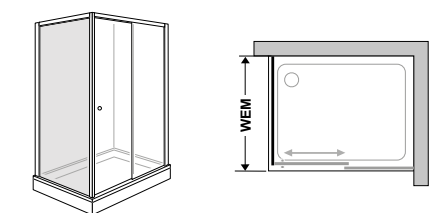
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	745-755	2000	459.204023	459.204024	4.774,-	4.774,-
800	795-805	2000	459.205023	459.205024	4.972,-	4.972,-
900	895-905	2000	459.207023	459.207024	5.115,-	5.115,-
1000	995-1005	2000	459.209023	459.209024	5.819,-	5.819,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2000	459.200003.1000	459.200004.1000	6.105,-	6.105,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.585,-	248 Black	1.265,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.366,-	249 Black-Chrome	825,-

Allegra Plus Sliding door



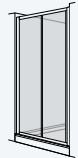
Overview

- Framed shower enclosure with two-panelled sliding doors
- Range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Integrated handle bars
- Standard shower enclosure height 2000 mm
- Doors that swing inwards for easy cleaning


Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

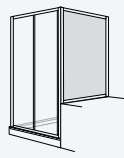
Models



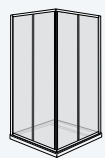
Page 185



Page 186



Page 187



Page 188

Technical information



Wall profile



Sealing



Handle profile on the corner entry



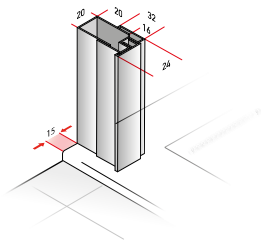
Glass guide on the bottom



Glass guide open on the bottom

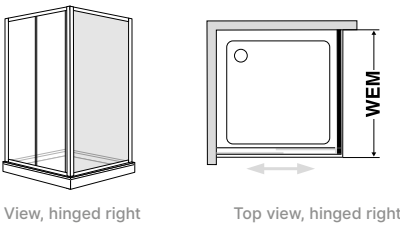
Technical information

- Glasses made of 5 mm tempered safety glass
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shortened side panel, standard height of base 250 mm
- For the shortened side panel, indicate the height of the base and the door
- Indentation measure of wall profile on shower tray: 15 mm



Allegra Plus Side panel

for sliding doors



Notes

Installation: Side panel can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	730-750	2000	473.204020	4.400,-
800	780-800	2000	473.205020	4.565,-
900	880-900	2000	473.207020	4.785,-
1000	980-1000	2000	473.209020	5.115,-

Made to measure

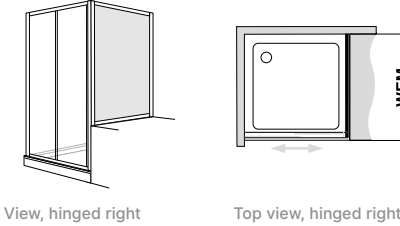
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.200000.1000	5.940,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	89,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	306,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	395,-
594 Carbon	155,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	244,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	306,-

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	395,-
602 Mirror	344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	433,-
613 Mastercarré	207,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	296,-

Allegra Plus Side panel

shortened, for sliding door



Notes

Installation: Side panel can be installed hinged left or hinged right.
On order, specify whether the side panel is freely suspended or mounted on top.

Made to measure

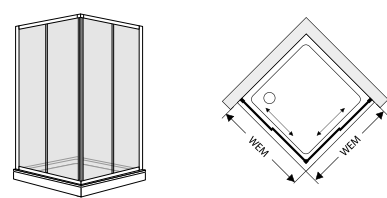
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.210000.1000	5.940,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-

Allegra Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Notes

Standard and made to measure can be combined.

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Entrance width	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
750	730-750	2000	420	473.424020	473.434020	6.435,-
800	780-800	2000	455	473.425020	473.435020	6.545,-
900	880-900	2000	530	473.427020	473.437020	6.820,-
1000	980-1000	2000	600	473.429020	473.439020	7.095,-
1200	1180-1200	2000	745	473.421220	473.431220	7.645,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2000	473.420000.1000	473.430000.1000	8.195,-
1200	2000	473.420000.1200	473.430000.1200	8.745,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with careTec Pro	4.345,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.345,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.763,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.256,-

Allegra Sliding door



View

- Framed shower enclosure series
- Sliding doors open inwards for easy cleaning
- Standard height 1900 mm
- Reduced profile glass panels for a light appearance
- Made to measure solutions are not available

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec

Models



Page 193



Page 193



Page 194



Page 194



Page 195

Technical information



Integrated handles for easy cleaning of the glass panels



With the wall moulding most wall angles can be accommodated



Interior view of the wall profile



A horizontal profile is not necessary on the side panel



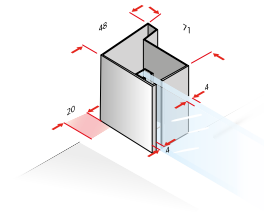
The release mechanism simplifies maintenance of the shower



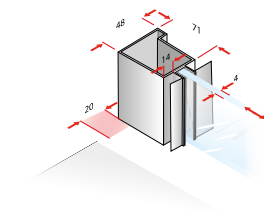
Elastical guide in glass of high quality metal

Technical information

- Glasses made of 4 mm tempered safety glass
- According to the model wall bevels can be adjusted from 20 to 50 mm
- Moving parts made from die-cast zinc for a long lifespan



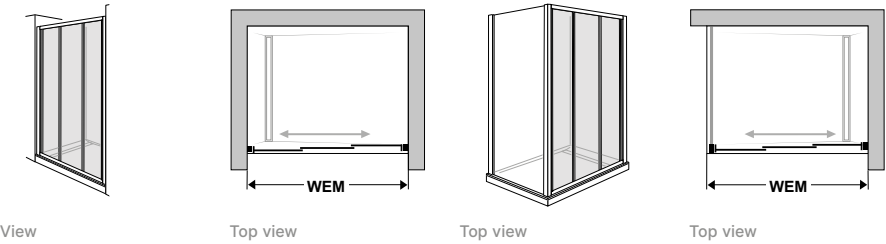
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Allegra Sliding door

in recess and for combination with side panel, 3-panelled

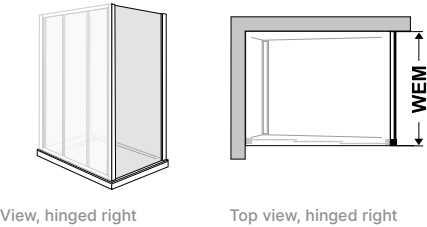


Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM door with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800	760-810	780-805	397	1900	426.105090	7.469,-
850	810-860	830-855	430	1900	426.106090	7.667,-
900	860-910	880-905	464	1900	426.107090	7.667,-
950	910-960	930-955	497	1900	426.108090	7.843,-
1000	960-1010	980-1005	530	1900	426.109090	7.843,-
1050	1010-1060	1030-1055	564	1900	426.101090	8.041,-
1100	1060-1110	1080-1105	597	1900	426.101190	8.041,-
1150	1110-1160	1130-1155	630	1900	426.102590	8.228,-
1200	1160-1210	1180-1205	664	1900	426.101290	8.228,-

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door



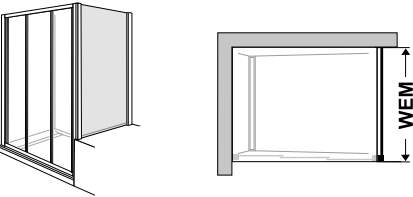
Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	680-705	1900	426.203090	3.685,-
750	730-755	1900	426.204090	3.685,-
800	780-805	1900	426.205090	3.740,-
900	880-905	1900	426.207090	3.938,-
1000	980-1005	1900	426.209090	4.125,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door, shortend



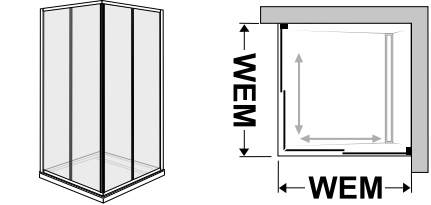
View, hinged right Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1750	426.210000.1000	6.545,-

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



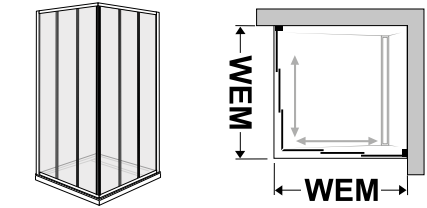
View Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750x900	730-755/880-905	467	1900	426.404790	9.988,-
800x800	780-805	446	1900	426.405590	9.867,-
800x900	780-805/880-905	483	1900	426.405790	10.186,-
800x1000	780-805/980-1005	522	1900	426.405990	10.692,-
900x750	880-905/730-755	467	1900	426.407490	9.988,-
900x800	880-905/780-805	483	1900	426.407590	10.186,-
900x900	880-905	517	1900	426.407790	10.362,-
1000x800	980-1005/780-805	522	1900	426.409590	10.692,-
1000x1000	980-1005	587	1900	426.409990	12.012,-

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 3-panelled



View Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750x900	730-755/880-905	601	1900	426.604790	11.946,-
800x800	780-805	573	1900	426.605590	11.825,-
800x900	780-805/880-905	622	1900	426.605790	12.144,-
800x1000	780-805/980-1005	674	1900	426.605990	12.639,-
900x750	880-905/730-755	601	1900	426.607490	11.946,-
900x800	880-905/780-805	622	1900	426.607590	12.144,-
900x900	880-905	668	1900	426.607790	12.375,-
1000x800	980-1005/780-805	674	1900	426.609590	12.639,-
1000x1000	980-1005	762	1900	426.609990	13.398,-

Notes

Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Notes

Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Allegra Swing and pivot door folding doors



Overview

- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Lift-lower mechanism
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Doors with magnet closure
- Standard height 2000 mm

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	751 Clear with CareTec
Colour of water deflector strip			
070	Silver Matt		

Models



Technical information



Vertical handle for swing doors



Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



Hinge solution for pivot folding door



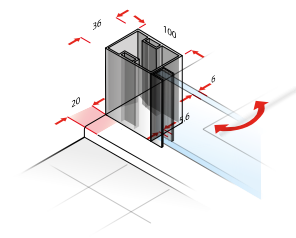
Towel rail 752274

Technical information

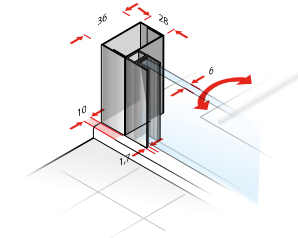
- Thickness of glass 6 mm (door panel), 4 mm (fixed panel)
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of special sizes
- Special installations on request
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

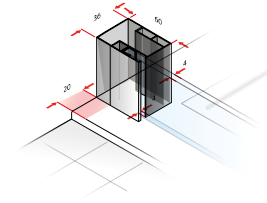
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 3.509,-
- Further information see accessories



Door panel fixation side



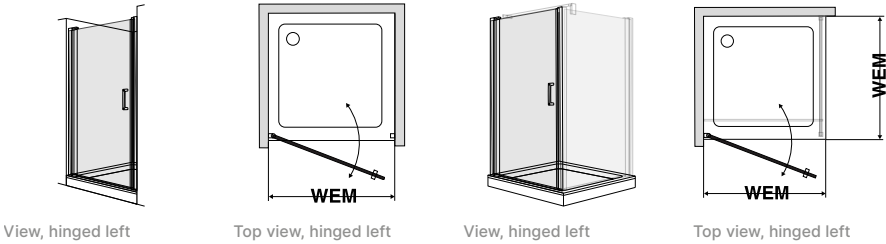
Door panel closing side



Fixed panel and side panel

Allegra Swing door

in recess and for combination with side panel



Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

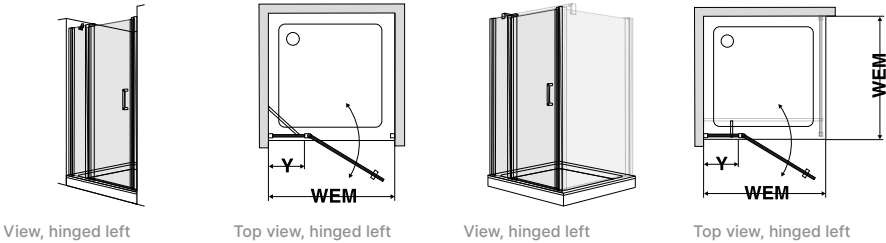
WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	670-710	680-705	555	2000	435.103020	613,-
750	720-760	730-755	605	2000	435.104020	629,-
800	770-810	780-805	655	2000	435.105020	641,-
900	870-910	880-905	755	2000	435.107020	664,-
1000	970-1010	980-1005	855	2000	435.109020	700,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	2000	435.100000	866,-

Allegra Swing door

in recess and for combination wit side panel, with fixed panel



Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750	720-760	730-755	455	150	2000	439.104020	8.822,-
800	770-810	780-805	455	200	2000	439.105020	9.031,-
900	870-910	880-905	555	200	2000	439.107020	9.295,-
1000	970-1010	980-1005	655	200	2000	439.109020	9.636,-
1200	1170-1210	1180-1205	655	400	2000	439.101220	10.373,-

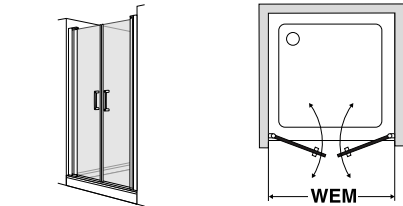
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	439.100000	11.748,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Swing door

in recess, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

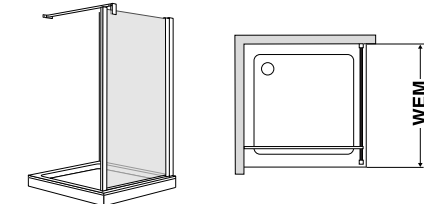
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
750	720-760	580	2000	435.324020	9.097,-
800	770-810	630	2000	435.325020	9.328,-
900	870-910	730	2000	435.327020	9.724,-
1000	970-1010	830	2000	435.329020	10.109,-
1200	1170-1210	1030	2000	435.321220	11.011,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	435.320000	13.783,-

Allegra Side panel

for combination with swing and pivot folding door



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

Standard

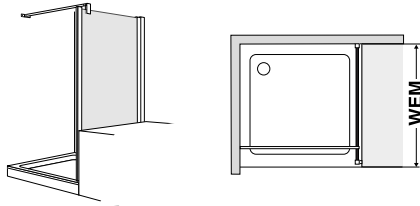
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	685-705	2000	435.203020	4.268,-
750	735-755	2000	435.204020	4.334,-
800	785-805	2000	435.205020	4.411,-
900	885-905	2000	435.207020	4.631,-
1000	985-1005	2000	435.209020	4.840,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	2000	435.200000	6.138,-

Allegra Side panel

shortend freely suspended, for combnation with swing and pivot folding door



View, hinged right

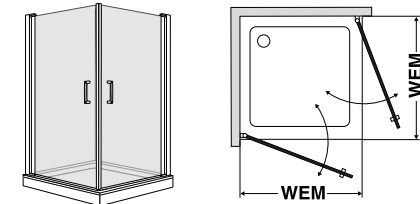
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1850	435.210000	6.545,-

Allegra Swing door

for corner entry



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
800	785-805	960	2000	435.135020	6.611,-
900	885-905	1100	2000	435.137020	6.875,-
1000	985-1005	1240	2000	435.139020	7.271,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
1000	2000	435.130000	8.877,-

Notes

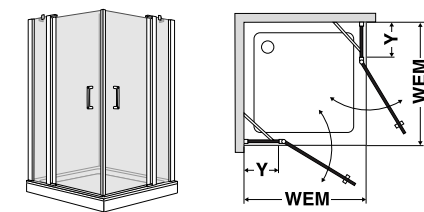
Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Notes

Istallation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Allegra Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panel



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
750	735-755	670	150	2000	439.134020	8.294,-
800	785-805	670	200	2000	439.135020	8.437,-
900	885-905	810	200	2000	439.137020	8.514,-
1000	985-1005	950	200	2000	439.139020	8.778,-

Made to measure

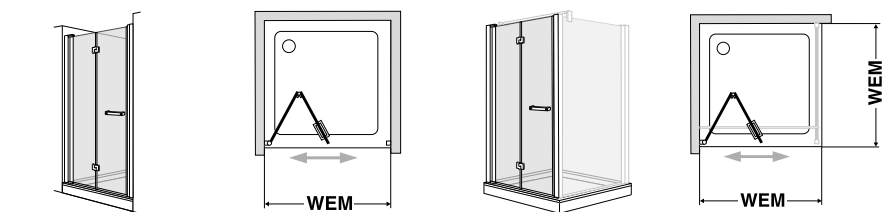
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
1200	2000	439.130000	11.209,-

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Allegra Pivot folding door

in recess and for combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	670-710	680-705	520	2000	438.103020	9.592,-
750	720-760	730-755	565	2000	438.104020	9.724,-
800	770-810	780-805	615	2000	438.105020	9.900,-
900	870-910	880-905	705	2000	438.107020	10.164,-
1000	970-1010	980-1005	795	2000	438.109020	10.549,-
1200	1170-1210	1180-1205	980	2000	438.101220	11.110,-

Made to measure

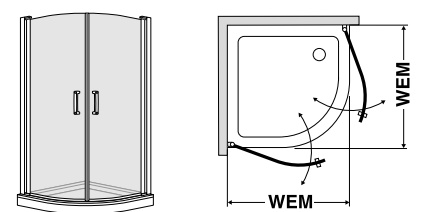
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	438.100000	13.321,-

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Allegra Round

with 2 swing doors



View

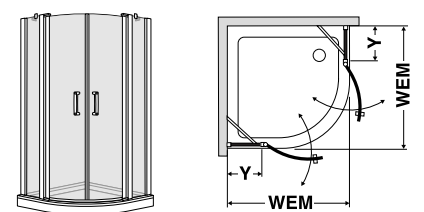
Top view

Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width	Height	Radius	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
500	900	885-905	1100	2000	550	437.500120	16.929,-
624	1000	985-1005	1240	2000	550	437.624120	17.743,-

Allegra Round

with 2 swing doors and fix panels



View

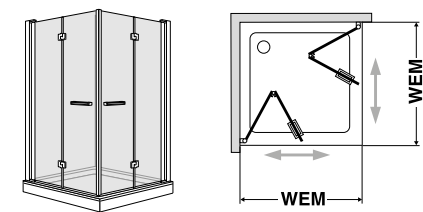
Top view

Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Radius	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
500	900	885-905	722	318	2000	550	436.500120	21.604,-
624	1000	985-1005	722	418	2000	550	436.624120	22.418,-

Allegra Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
700	685-705	820	2000	438.133020	8.899,-
750	735-755	890	2000	438.134020	9.031,-
800	785-805	960	2000	438.135020	9.207,-
900	885-905	1100	2000	438.137020	9.471,-
1000	985-1005	1245	2000	438.139020	9.812,-
1200	1185-1205	1525	2000	438.131220	10.692,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Price per side
1200	2000	438.130000.1200	12.617,-

Notes

Installation: Door can be installed hinged left or hinged right

Allegra Pivot door



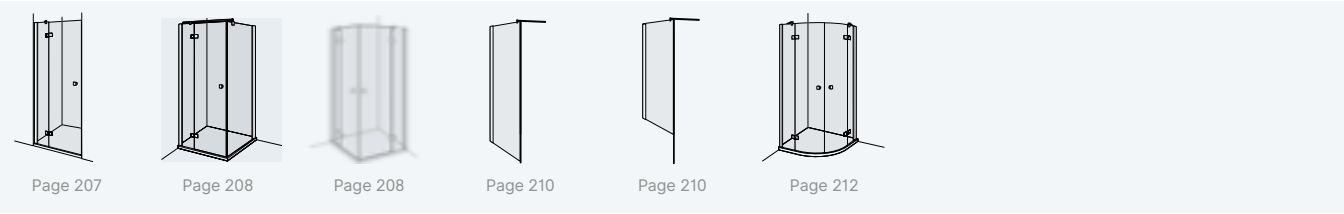
Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Screwed hinges with flush interior surfaces
- Hinges with lifting / lowering mechanism

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	751	Clear with CareTec
Colour of water deflector strip			
001	White		

Models



Technical information



Elegant handle harmoniously incorporated into the overall aesthetics



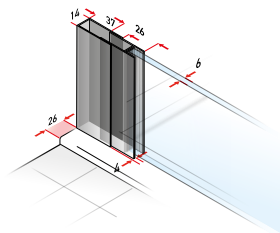
Hinges with lifting / lowering mechanism



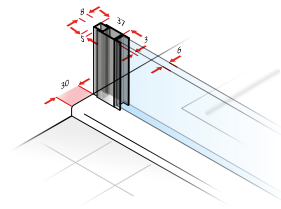
Hinge interior view

Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wall connecting profile with 25 mm compensation range
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Floor slope adjustment possible up to max. 3 mm.
- No made to measure solutions possible



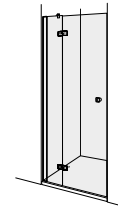
Fixed panel and side panel



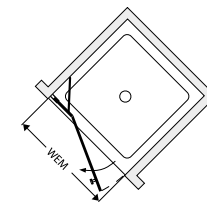
Door panel closing side

Allegra Pivot door

with fix panel for recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

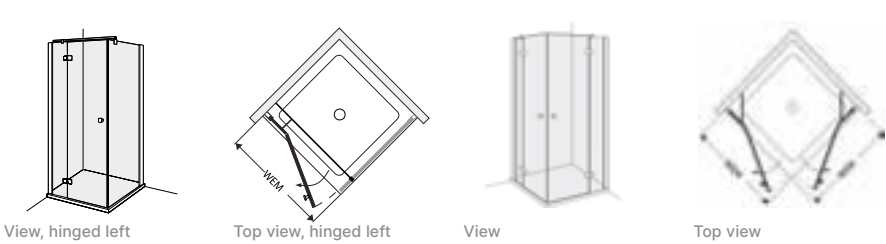
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
740	720-745	480	2000	374.104223	374.104224	8.998,-
760	740-765	480	2000	374.104423	374.104424	8.998,-
780	760-785	480	2000	374.104623	374.104624	8.998,-
800	780-805	480	2000	374.104823	374.104824	9.152,-
820	800-825	480	2000	374.105023	374.105024	9.152,-
840	820-845	580	2000	374.105223	374.105224	9.152,-
860	840-865	580	2000	374.105423	374.105424	9.152,-
880	860-885	580	2000	374.105623	374.105624	9.152,-
900	880-905	580	2000	374.105823	374.105824	9.405,-
920	900-925	580	2000	374.107023	374.107024	9.405,-
940	920-945	680	2000	374.107223	374.107224	9.405,-
960	940-965	680	2000	374.107423	374.107424	9.405,-
980	960-985	680	2000	374.107623	374.107624	9.405,-
1000	980-1005	680	2000	374.107823	374.107824	9.669,-
1020	1000-1025	680	2000	374.109023	374.109024	9.669,-
1040	1020-1045	780	2000	374.109223	374.109224	9.669,-
1060	1040-1065	780	2000	374.109423	374.109424	9.669,-
1080	1060-1085	780	2000	374.109623	374.109624	9.669,-
1100	1080-1105	780	2000	374.109823	374.109824	10.065,-
1120	1100-1125	780	2000	374.101023	374.101024	10.065,-
1140	1120-1145	880	2000	374.101223	374.101224	10.065,-
1160	1140-1165	880	2000	374.101423	374.101424	10.065,-
1180	1160-1185	880	2000	374.101623	374.101624	10.065,-
1200	1180-1205	880	2000	374.101823	374.101824	10.483,-
1220	1200-1225	880	2000	374.102023	374.102024	10.483,-

Notes

The fixed part width vary depending on the installation dimension.

Allegra Pivot door

with fixed panel, in combination with side panel and for corner entry



Notes

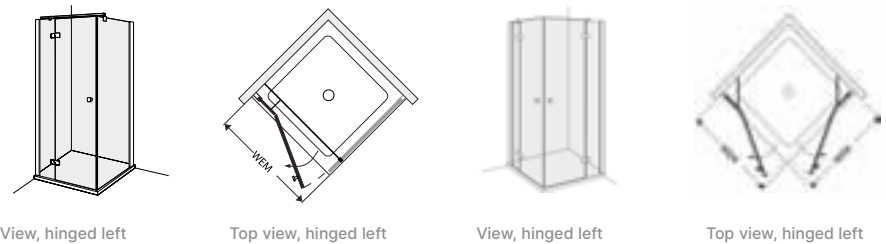
The fixed part width vary depending on the installation dimension.

Standard

WM	WEM/ recess from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Entrance width symetric corner entry	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
740	720-745	480	2000	705	374.104223	374.104224	8.998,-
760	740-765	480	2000	705	374.104423	374.104424	8.998,-
780	760-785	480	2000	705	374.104623	374.104624	8.998,-
800	780-805	480	2000	705	374.104823	374.104824	9.152,-
820	800-825	480	2000	705	374.105023	374.105024	9.152,-
840	820-845	580	2000	845	374.105223	374.105224	9.152,-
860	840-865	580	2000	845	374.105423	374.105424	9.152,-
880	860-885	580	2000	845	374.105623	374.105624	9.152,-
900	880-905	580	2000	845	374.105823	374.105824	9.405,-
920	900-925	580	2000	845	374.107023	374.107024	9.405,-
940	920-945	680	2000	985	374.107223	374.107224	9.405,-
960	940-965	680	2000	985	374.107423	374.107424	9.405,-
980	960-985	680	2000	985	374.107623	374.107624	9.405,-
1000	980-1005	680	2000	985	374.107823	374.107824	9.669,-
1020	1000-1025	680	2000	985	374.109023	374.109024	9.669,-
1040	1020-1045	780	2000	1125	374.109223	374.109224	9.669,-
1060	1040-1065	780	2000	1125	374.109423	374.109424	9.669,-
1080	1060-1085	780	2000	1125	374.109623	374.109624	9.669,-
1100	1080-1105	780	2000	1125	374.109823	374.109824	10.065,-
1120	1100-1125	780	2000	1125	374.101023	374.101024	10.065,-
1140	1120-1145	880	2000	1265	374.101223	374.101224	10.065,-
1160	1140-1165	880	2000	1265	374.101423	374.101424	10.065,-
1180	1160-1185	880	2000	1265	374.101623	374.101624	10.065,-
1200	1180-1205	880	2000	1265	374.101823	374.101824	10.483,-
1220	1200-1225	880	2000	1265	374.102023	374.102024	10.483,-

Allegra Pivot door

with fixed panel, in combination with side panel and for corner entry



Notes

The fixed part width vary depending on the installation dimension.

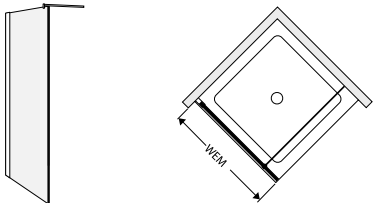
For installation on tiled floor

Standard

WM	Effective measure	Entrance width	Height	Entrance width symetric corner entry	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
710	690-715	480	2000	705	374.104223	374.104224	8.998,-
730	710-735	480	2000	705	374.104423	374.104424	8.998,-
750	730-755	480	2000	705	374.104623	374.104624	8.998,-
770	750-775	480	2000	705	374.104823	374.104824	9.152,-
790	770-795	480	2000	705	374.105023	374.105024	9.152,-
810	790-815	580	2000	845	374.105223	374.105224	9.152,-
830	810-835	580	2000	845	374.105423	374.105424	9.152,-
850	830-855	580	2000	845	374.105623	374.105624	9.152,-
870	850-875	580	2000	845	374.105823	374.105824	9.405,-
890	870-895	580	2000	845	374.107023	374.107024	9.405,-
910	890-915	680	2000	985	374.107223	374.107224	9.405,-
930	910-935	680	2000	985	374.107423	374.107424	9.405,-
950	930-955	680	2000	985	374.107623	374.107624	9.405,-
970	950-975	680	2000	985	374.107823	374.107824	9.669,-
980	970-995	680	2000	985	374.109023	374.109024	9.669,-
1010	990-1015	780	2000	1125	374.109223	374.109224	9.669,-
1030	1010-1035	780	2000	1125	374.109423	374.109424	9.669,-
1050	1030-1055	780	2000	1125	374.109623	374.109624	9.669,-
1070	1050-1075	780	2000	1125	374.109823	374.109824	10.065,-
1090	1070-1095	780	2000	1125	374.101023	374.101024	10.065,-
1110	1090-1115	880	2000	1265	374.101223	374.101224	10.065,-
1190	1110-1135	880	2000	1265	374.101423	374.101424	10.065,-
1150	1130-1155	880	2000	1265	374.101623	374.101624	10.065,-
1170	1150-1175	880	2000	1265	374.101823	374.101824	10.483,-
1190	1170-1195	880	2000	1265	374.102023	374.102024	10.483,-

Allegra Side panel

same height as door



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard

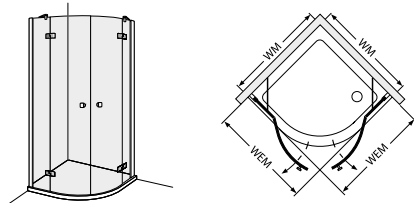
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
750	730-755	2000	374.204325	6.193,-
800	780-805	2000	374.204825	6.314,-
900	880-905	2000	374.205825	6.600,-
1000	980-1005	2000	374.207825	6.875,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	2000	374.200005.1200	8.503,-

Allegra Round

with 2 pivot doors



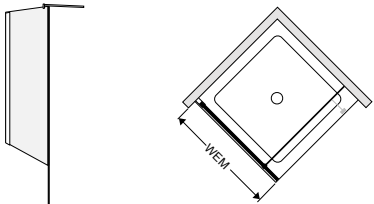
View Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Adjustment floor installation	Entrance width	Height	Radius	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
900	880-905	850 - 875	790	2000	500	376.521125	16.302,-
900	880-905	850 - 875	875	2000	550	376.500125	16.302,-
1000	980-1005	950 - 975	875	2000	550	376.624125	16.764,-

Allegra Side panel

shortend freely suspended



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver 751 Clear with CareTec
1200	1850	374.210005.1200	8.503,-

Allegra Walk-in



Overview

- Partial framed Walk-in
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Glass width up to 1600 mm
- Standard height 2000 mm

Technical information

- Width / bevel adjustment up to 10 mm

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Special features

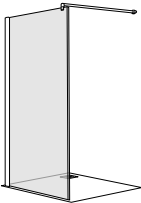
Colour of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver	617	Decor C89
237	White Matt	618	Decor C91
248	Black		

Models

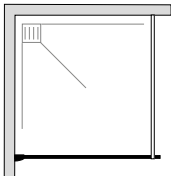


Allegra Walk-in

with crossbar



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1170-1180	2000	474.011221	474.011222	8.305,-
1400	1370-1380	2000	474.011421	474.011422	9.020,-
1600	1570-1580	2000	474.011621	474.011622	9.790,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	9.955,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	11.440,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	818 Decor C91 with CareTec Pro	3.949,-
617 Decor C89	2.970,-	062 Profile colour Platinum Silver	880,-
817 Decor C89 with CareTec Pro	3.949,-	237 Profile colour White Matt	880,-
618 Decor C91	2.970,-	248 Profile colour Black	880,-

Allegra C Sliding door




Overview

- Partially framed shower wall series with valuable technical details
- Magnetic closure
- standard height 1900 mm, special height up to 2100 mm


Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Models



Page 219



Page 219

Technical information



Handle



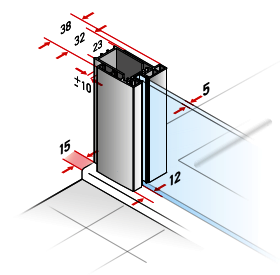
Lower glass guide



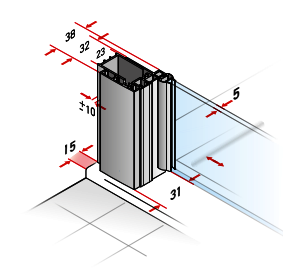
Wall connection with upper profile

Technical information

- Glasses made of 5 mm tempered safety glass
- Width/slope compensation possible between 10 and 20 mm depending on model
- Floor level compensation up to +/- 2 mm possible



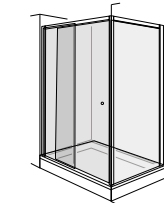
Fixed panel



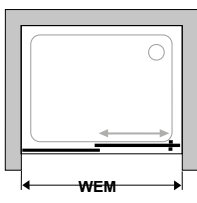
Door panel closing side

Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 2-paneled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1160-1200	485	1900	460.111291	460.111292	8.096,-
1400	1360-1400	585	1900	460.111491	460.111492	8.547,-
1600	1560-1600	685	1900	460.111691	460.111692	9.141,-
1700	1660-1700	735	1900	460.111791	460.111792	9.427,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	460.110001.1200	460.110002.1200	11.176,-
1600	2100	460.110001.1600	460.110002.1600	12.155,-
2000	2100	460.110001.2000	460.110002.2000	13.156,-

Special features

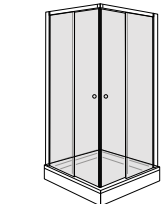
	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-

Notes

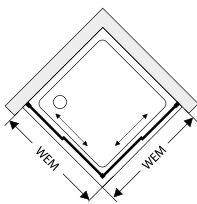
Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
800	770-790	448	1900	460.425090	5.357,-
				460.435090	
900	870-890	519	1900	460.427090	5.687,-
				460.437090	
1000	970-990	590	1900	460.429090	5.995,-
				460.439090	

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	460.420000.1000	7.601,-
		460.430000.1000	7.601,-

Special features

	Extra charge Price per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-

Notes

Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Allegra C Sliding door



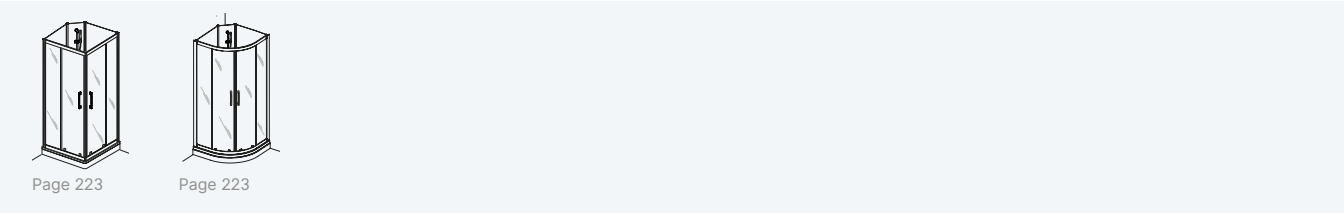
Overview

- Complete showering system with shower tray, foot frame, panel, glass panels, thermostat fitting and hand shower
- Ideal solution for renovations, guest rooms and where ever you want to put a shower without big efforts.
- No tiled walls required
- Installation without silicone

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Models



Technical information



Glass shelf with ample space



Also included: the modern linear pole shower



The height of the holder for the hand shower can be adjusted easily



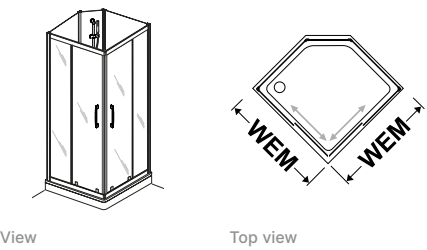
The unhooking mechanism makes cleaning the shower enclosure easy

Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Cold and hot water connection and drainage system is required
- For the installation a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required
- Installation only in front of wall and on finished hard floor
- The shower floor must be level to at least 500 mm
- Thermostatic fitting (silver) with safety button at 38°, shower hose (1/2"-connection), soap disk and hand shower (silver)
- Please follow the installation instructions on www.duscholux.com.

Allegra C Sliding door

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



Standard

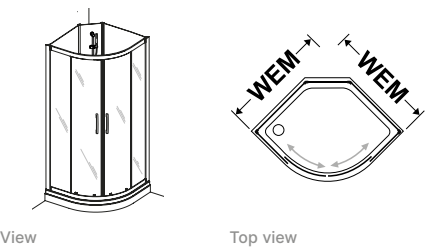
WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	480	2090	427.402010	23.936,-
1000x1000	510	2090	427.403010	25.894,-

Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.
Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Allegra C Round

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	470	2090	427.201010	23.936,-
1000x1000	470	2090	427.202010	25.894,-

Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.
Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Overbath screens



Overview

- Folding and sliding doors for bathtubs
- 1-,2-,3-panelled models
- Several standard and special sizes
- Frameless, partial-framed and complete framed models
- Bevel and cut-outs available

Basic features

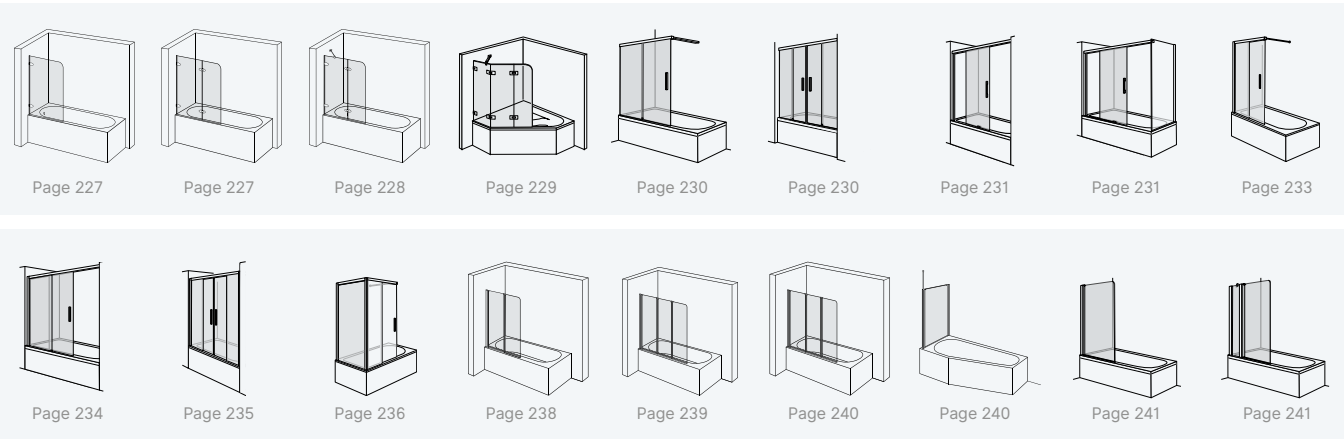
Glasses

551	Clear
Colour of mountings and profiles can vary depending on the model.	

Special features

For some models the profile is available as Special features in white 001. In the same way some models with side panel can be supplied.

Models



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Technical information



360° oval hinge Collection 2



Elegant rounded glass Collection 2



360° rectangular hinge Collection 2



Bella Vita C 3-panelled with lift-function



External view glass guide Bella Vita 3



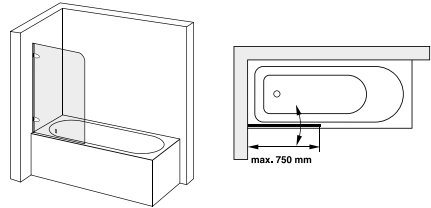
Simple cleaning thanks to "Push & Clean" function - Bella Vita 3

Technical information

- **Collection 2:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
 - With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
 - With wall connecting profiles compensation up to +/- 7 mm possible
- **Bella Vita 3 Plus / Bella Vita 3:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
 - Sliding door 1- or 2 panelled with 90° stabilizing bar or continuous guiding profile
- **Bella Vita C:**
 - Glass thickness 5 mm, tempered safety glass
 - Overbath screen 3-panelled with lift function for easy handling and folding
 - Special sizes available, also with bevels and cut-outs
- **Allegra:**
 - CareTec glass finish as standard

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	1500	264.310X51	264.310X52	11.913,-

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

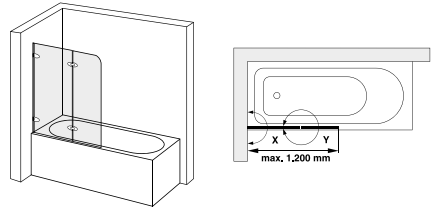
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	1800	264.3100X1	264.3100X2	13.090,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.959,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	1.980,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.959,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.080,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	1.980,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	652	548	1500	264.320X51	264.320X52	16.456,-

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1800	264.3200X1	264.3200X2	21.362,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

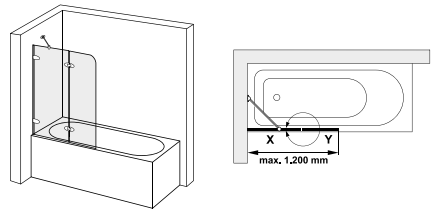
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.137,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.179,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.137,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-
594 Carbon	3.179,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.137,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.080,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.179,-		

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1500 mm can not be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	600	400	1500	264.360X51	264.360X52	16.830,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3600X1	264.3600X2	18.502,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

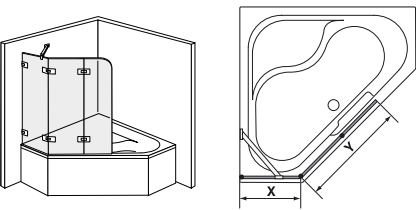
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.179,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.136,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.137,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
594 Carbon	3.179,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.137,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.179,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.080,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.137,-		

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

3-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1428	528	900	1500	264.370X51	264.370X52	24.079,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

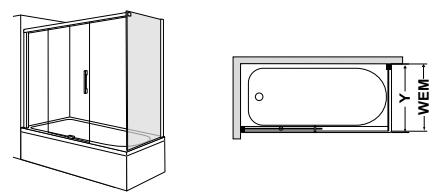
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1500	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3700X1	264.3700X2	28.886,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.937,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.487,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.115,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.424,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
594 Carbon	3.487,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.424,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.487,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.080,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.424,-		

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 1-panelled on bathtub



View, hinged right Top view, hinged right

Standard						
Width Y	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	1500	420.284051	420.284052	7.425,-	8.789,-
800	783-802	1500	420.285051	420.285052	7.579,-	8.943,-

Made to measure						
Width Y up to	WEM from ... to	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1000	200-1002	1600	420.280001	420.280002	8.338,-	9.702,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
248 Black	3.300,-
249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-

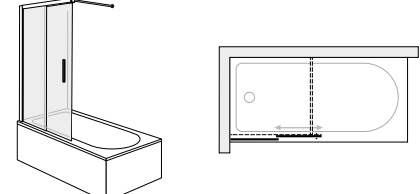
Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2 panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181251	420.181252	11.011,-	13.552,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181451	420.181452	11.517,-	14.058,-

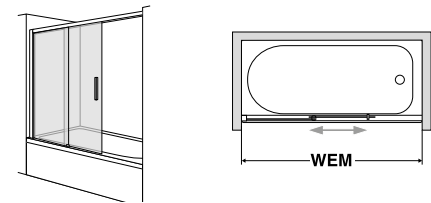
Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	13.123,-	15.664,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
248 Black	6.875,-
249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2 panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181255	420.181256	11.011,-	13.552,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181455	420.181456	11.517,-	14.058,-

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180005	420.180006	16.489,-	19.030,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
248 Black	6.875,-
249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-

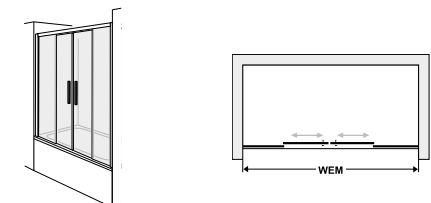
Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4 panelled



View Top view

Standard						
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1566-1605	606-636	1500	420.181650	14.971,-	18.480,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	1500	420.181750	15.158,-	18.667,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	1500	420.181850	15.334,-	18.843,-

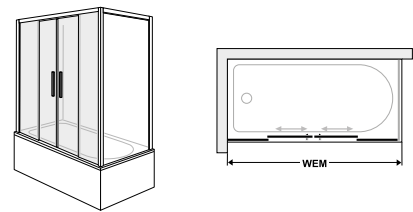
Made to measure				
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180000	17.941,-	21.450,-
2000	1600		21.384,-	24.893,-
2500	1600		25.058,-	28.567,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.479,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	8.492,-
594 Carbon	3.399,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.412,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	6.479,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	8.492,-
602 Mirror	7.271,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.284,-
613 Mastercarré	3.894,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.907,-
248 Black	7.975,-
249 Black-Chrome	3.509,-
Soft-Close function 752340	1.716,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1566-1605	592-622	1500	420.191650	14.971,-	18.480,-
1700	1666-1705	642-672	1500	420.191750	15.158,-	18.667,-
1800	1766-1805	692-722	1500	420.191850	15.334,-	18.843,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.190000	17.941,-	21.450,-
2000	1600		21.384,-	24.893,-
2500	1600		25.058,-	28.567,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.013,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	6.479,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	8.492,-
594 Carbon	3.399,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.412,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	6.479,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	8.492,-
602 Mirror	7.271,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.284,-
613 Mastercarré	3.894,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.907,-
248 Black	7.975,-
249 Black-Chrome	3.509,-
Soft-Close function 752340	1.716,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-

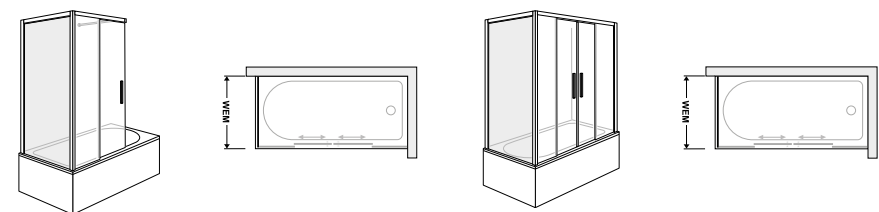
Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Side Panel

for combination with sliding doors on a bath tub



View, hinged left

Top view

View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	6.842,-	8.206,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	7.007,-	8.371,-

Made to measure

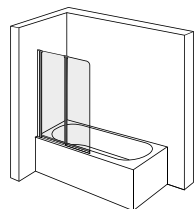
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	1600	420.200001	420.200002	8.723,-	10.087,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-

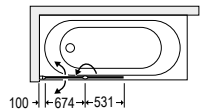
Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
248 Black	3.300,-
249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	1.441,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	2.497,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, 378.320251

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	1240	1500	378.320151	378.320152	9.471,-
750	1290	1500	378.320251	378.320252	9.691,-

Made to measure

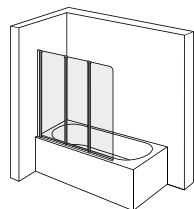
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1240	1500	378.320001	378.320002	11.176,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.925,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.002,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.927,-

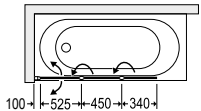
Special features	Extra charge
613 Mastercarré	2.002,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.927,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	1.958,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
varaible	1400	1500	378.330151	378.330152	10.692,-

Made to measure

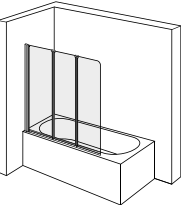
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1400	1500	378.330001	378.330002	13.519,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.002,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.180,-

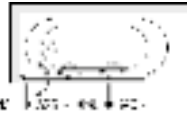
Special features	Extra charge
613 Mastercarré	2.002,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.180,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	1.958,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

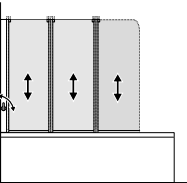
by 180° swinging, 3-panelled with lift function



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, lift function

Note

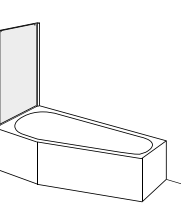
Folding door: Bella Vita C with lift function not available in special measures. Not suitable in combination with Bella Vita C side panel.

Standard					
WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
variable	1415	1533	378.400151	378.400152	13.959,-

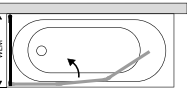
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.178,-	613 Mastercarré	2.002,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.002,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.180,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.180,-		

Bella Vita C Side Panel

with ceiling support



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Installation: The folding doors widens when connected with the side panel by 45mm. Please specify if the side panel is to be installed free-standing. With ceiling support for right and left installation. Max. extension length of ceiling support 1000 mm.

Side Panel: In line on request as special execution available. For special sizes, bevels, cut-outs at side panel and for side panel in line a drawing is required with order.

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-700	1500	378.203050	4.994,-
750	725-750	1500	378.204050	5.060,-
800	775-800	1500	378.205050	5.203,-

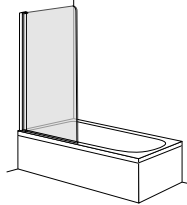
Made to measure			
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1500	378.200000	8.371,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	613 Mastercarré	814,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	814,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	1.793,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	1.793,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	1.958,-

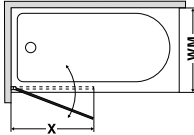
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Folding door

1 panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left



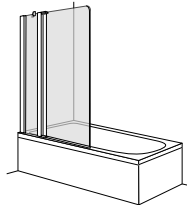
Top view, hinged left

Standard					
WM	Measure X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	679	1500	478.310151	478.310152	7.040,-
750	729	1500	478.310251	478.310252	
800	779	1500	478.310351	478.310352	
900	879	1500	478.310451	478.310452	

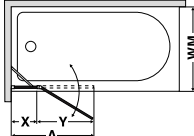
Made to measure				
Width from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
200-979	1600	478.310001	478.310002	8.195,-

Allegra Folding door

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360°



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

WM	Measure A	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	922	300	622	1500	478.320151	478.320152	9.130,-
750	972	300	672	1500	478.320251	478.320252	
800	1022	300	722	1500	478.320351	478.320352	
900	1122	300	822	1500	478.320451	478.320452	

Made to measure							
WM	Width up to	Measure X up to	Measure Y up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
variable	1419	1000	1122	1600	478.320001	478.320002	10.450,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Step-in Pure



Overview

- Bathtub and shower solution as one unit
- 3 different dimensions
- Removable door insert made of acrylic
- Easy access into the showering zone
- Easy handling
- Secure closure system with 2 drains
- Modern drain chanel in colour of shower floor
- Door insert white translucent

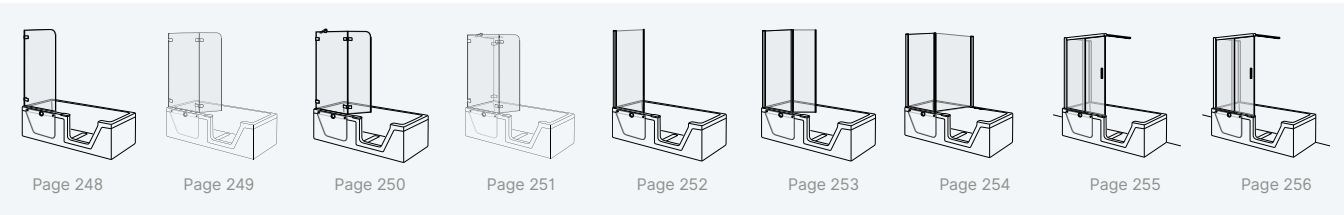
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour		Door insert	
001	White	216	White Traslucido
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.			

Special features

Door insert	
217	Anthracite*
*no surcharge	

Models



Technical information



Door insert extremely simple to use. The closure latches securely in place.



Comfortable entry, almost flush with floor level



The two drains are hidden in a recess and thanks to the matching cover invisible



The generously dimensioned operating lever ensures easy handling



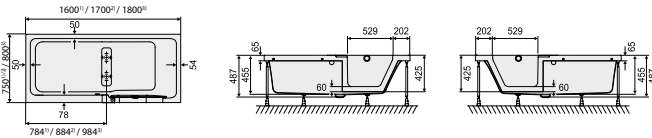
Drain and overflow fittings with integrated water filler as option available

Technical information

- Drain and overflow fittings included
- With pre-mounted foot frame
- Installation height: 590 mm, lowered installation: 425 mm
- Left and right handed version
- Effective Volume: 190 litre
- Optional bathtub panelling in different colours
- Bathtub panelling as front, L-shape or U-shape installation
- Suitable shower enclosure series Step-in Pure, Collection 2 or Bella Vita 3
- Also suitable for other shower enclosures

Step-in Pure

Bathtub with removable door insert



Top view 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100 View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100 View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

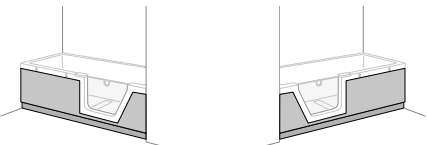
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	750	450	170	38	incl./-	608.301100	33.033,-
						608.301200	
1700	750	450	190	40	incl./-	608.300100	33.033,-
						608.300200	
1800	800	450	230	45	incl./-	608.302100	35.574
						608.302200	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	699.330210	2.453,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	418,-

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100 View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour	Price for pattern and design
PanElle apron, front incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081063	699.081064	8.789,-	12.683,-
	1700 x 750	699.081061	699.081062		
	1800 x 800	699.081065	699.081066		

Made to measure

	Length / Width	Order number	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front, white	1600 x 750	699.081120	699.081120	1.705,-
	1700 x 750	699.081090	699.081090	
	1800 x 800	699.081130	699.081130	

Note

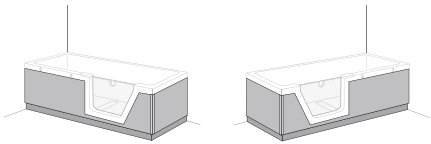
Door insert: Removable door insert can be hang securely on the side of the bath in the retainers. Required space to the front 130 mm.
Features: Bathtub with entrance, with removable door insert made of acrylic in white translucent. Drain and overflow fittings included.

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 338).

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front and rear panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

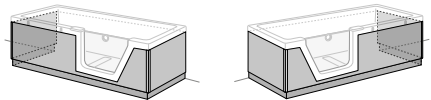
View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard					
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour	Price for pattern and design
PanElle apron, front and rear panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081073	699.081074	12.683,-	17.292,-
	1700 x 750	699.081071	699.081072		
	1800 x 800	699.081075	699.081076		

Made to measure				
	Length / Width	Order number	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front and rear, white	1600 x 750	699.081140	699.081140	2.992,-
	1700 x 750	699.081100	699.081100	
	1800 x 800	699.081150	699.081150	

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard					
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour	Price for pattern and design
PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081083	699.081084	16.588,-	21.901,-
	1700 x 750	699.081081	699.081082		
	1800 x 800	699.081085	699.081086		

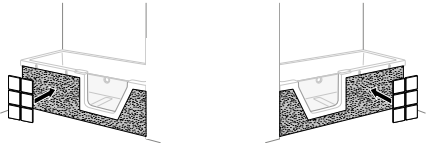
Made to measure				
	Length / Width	Order number	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front rear and base, white	1600 x 750	699.081160	699.081160	4.334,-
	1700 x 750	699.081110	699.081110	
	1800 x 800	699.081170	699.081170	

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 338).

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front



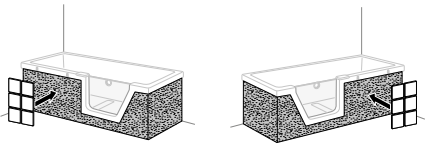
View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard				
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front	1600 x 750	699.300093	699.300094	3.751,-
	1700 x 750	699.300091	699.300092	
	1800 x 800	699.300095	699.300096	

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front and rear



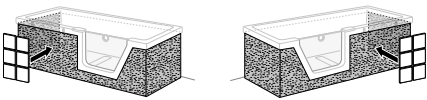
View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard				
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front and rear panel	1600 x 750	699.300103	699.300104	6.028,-
	1700 x 750	699.300101	699.300102	
	1800 x 800	699.300105	699.300106	

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front, rear and base



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

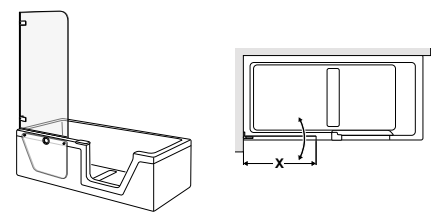
Standard				
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front, rear and base panel	1600 x 750	699.300113	699.300114	8.294,-
	1700 x 750	699.300111	699.300112	
	1800 x 800	699.300115	699.300116	

Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard					
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	1500	264.313X51	264.313X52	11.913,-
1700/750	700	1500	264.315X51	264.315X52	
1800/800	750	1500	264.314X51	264.314X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

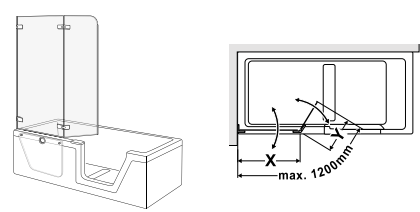
Made to measure				
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	1800	264.3150X1	264.3150X2	13.090,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.959,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	1.980,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.959,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.157,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.080,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	1.980,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.323X51	264.323X52	16.456,-
1700/750	700	400	1500	264.325X51	264.325X52	
1800/800	750	400	1500	264.324X51	264.324X52	

Made to measure						
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3250X1	264.3250X2	21.362,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

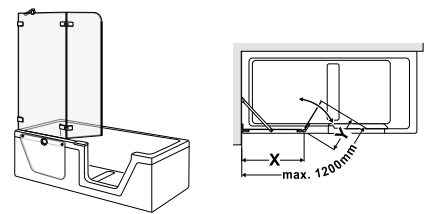
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1500 mm cannot be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.363X51	264.363X52	16.830,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.365X51	264.365X52	
1800/800	850	400	1500	264.364X51	264.364X52	

Made to measure

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

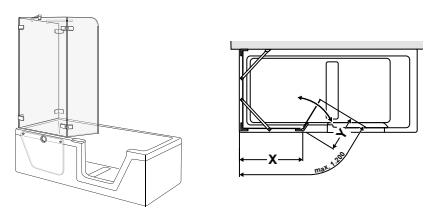
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge

Note

Wall connecting profiles: Made to measure:

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging, with side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.393X51	264.393X52	21.604,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.395X51	264.395X52	
1800/800	800	400	1500	264.394X51	264.394X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

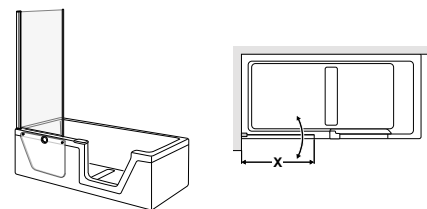
Width until	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3950X1	264.3950X2	24.750,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.937,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.178,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.487,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.115,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.424,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver	946,-
594 Carbon	3.487,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	946,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.424,-	079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.487,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.080,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.424,-		

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

1-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	689	1500	421.310351	421.310352	8.085,-	11.924,-
1700/750	739	1500	421.310151	421.310152		
1800/800	789	1500	421.310451	421.310452		

Made to measure						
Width up to	Height up to	Model	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
689	1500	1 panelled	421.310301	421.310302	9.306,-	13.145,-
739			421.310101	421.310102		
789			421.310401	421.310402		

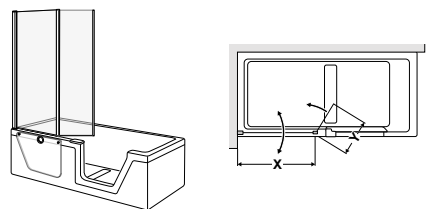
Special features		Extra charge	Special features		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		979,-	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro		2.684,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite		1.980,-	601 Partial Fine Satin		1.980,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro		2.959,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro		2.959,-
594 Carbon		1.705,-			

Note

For order: When ordering, please specify the type / model of the bathtub.

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

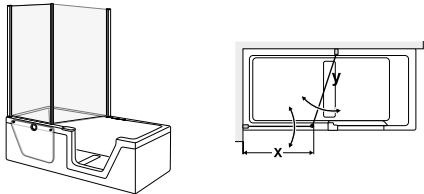
Standard							
Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	670	421	1500	421.320351	421.320352	10.670,-	14.971,-
1700/750	720	421	1500	421.320151	421.320152		
1800/800	770	421	1500	421.320451	421.320452		

Made to measure							
Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Model	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
670	421	1500	2-panelled	421.320301	421.320302	12.287,-	16.588,-
720	421			421.320101	421.320102		
770	421			421.320401	421.320402		

Special features		Extra charge	Special features		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		1.958,-	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro		3.663,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite		3.179,-	601 Partial Fine Satin		3.179,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro		5.137,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro		5.137,-
594 Carbon		1.705,-			

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

for corner entry



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard							
Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321351	421.321352		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321151	421.321152	16.236,-	20.537,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321451	421.321452		

Made to measure							
Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear

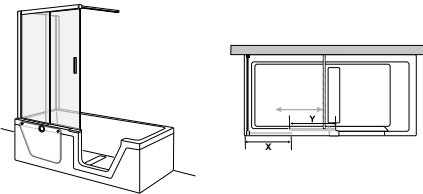
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.958,-	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.663,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.179,-	601 Partial Fine Satin	3.179,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.137,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.137,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-	751903 Maniglia Chrome	1.914,-

Note

Handle: Standard exectuion is without handle. Please indicate at order.

Bella Vita

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view. hinged left

Standard								
WM	WEM from ... to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear

* not suitable for Step-in Pure bathtub 1600x750mm

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	13.123,-	15.664,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.595,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.379,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.366,-	613 Mastercarré	2.277,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
594 Carbon	2.552,-	248 Black	6.875,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.147,-	249 Black-Chrome	2.541,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.366,-	Soft-Close function 752340	858,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.961,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-
602 Mirror	3.784,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-

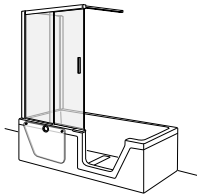
Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

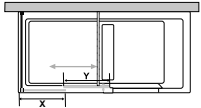
Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors on a Bathtub



View, hinged left



Top view. hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	6.842,-	8.206,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	7.007,-	8.371,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver 551 Clear
800	1600	420.200001	420.200002	8.723,-	10.087,-

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	979,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.211,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
594 Carbon	1.705,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.684,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.211,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
602 Mirror	3.322,-

Special features	Extra charge
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.301,-
613 Mastercarré	2.211,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	3.190,-
248 Black	3.300,-
249 Black-Chrome	1.364,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.497,-
Level compensation until 6 mm	1.441,-

Note

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are Black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are Black in this extra equipment range.

Combination: Side panel fits for 2- and 4-panelled sliding door.



PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Content

Shower enclosures and bathroom solutions see page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	262
PanElle Graphics	266
PanElle Photo print	268
PanElle Enlight	270
PanElle Stone	272
PanElle Trend	274
PanElle Toilet panelling	276
PanElle Objects	278
PanElle MediCare	280
PanElle Click	282
PanElle Sealing system	284
Accessoires	286
Profiles	288
Order information and required tools	290
Storage, installation and cleaning	293
Technical information	294

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	296
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	299
Formia Wall	299
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	300
Malaga Corner bathtubs	304
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	306

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	310
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	312
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	313
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	314
Prime-line Free	315
Prime-line Wall	315

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	316
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	318
----------------------------------	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	320
---------------------------------	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	322
---------------------------------------	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	326
Malaga Round shower floors	330

Accessoires and cleaning

Accessories shower enclosures	333
Accessories bathtubs	335
Colours and glasses	338

Bathroom renovation made easy.



Never before has it been so easy to move from an old bathroom inside to create an oasis of well-being in the shortest time – without conversion work and without noise, dirt and dust. PanElle is available in many attractive colours, patterns and Structures that can be optimally adapted to the existing conditions and at the same time provide space for new needs.

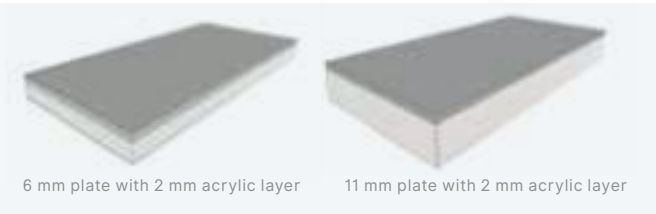
Features

- Wall panelling system made of hard foam panels with acrylic layer
- Standard panel size 1000 x 2500 mm, special sizes up to 1500 x 2500 mm
- Panel thickness 6 mm or 11 mm, cut to size on site
- 12 individual colours, 4 graphics, 6 trend patterns and 4 natural stone
- Optional 195 RAL colours or individual motifs
- Connection with aluminium profiles, joints in panel colour or not visible with PanElle Click
- 100% humidity resistant
- Scratch-resistant, impact-resistant, light-resistant
- Easy cleaning thanks to a minimum of joints
- Enlight version illuminated with LED technology
- WC panelling for Geberit and Tece

PanElle Individual



Models



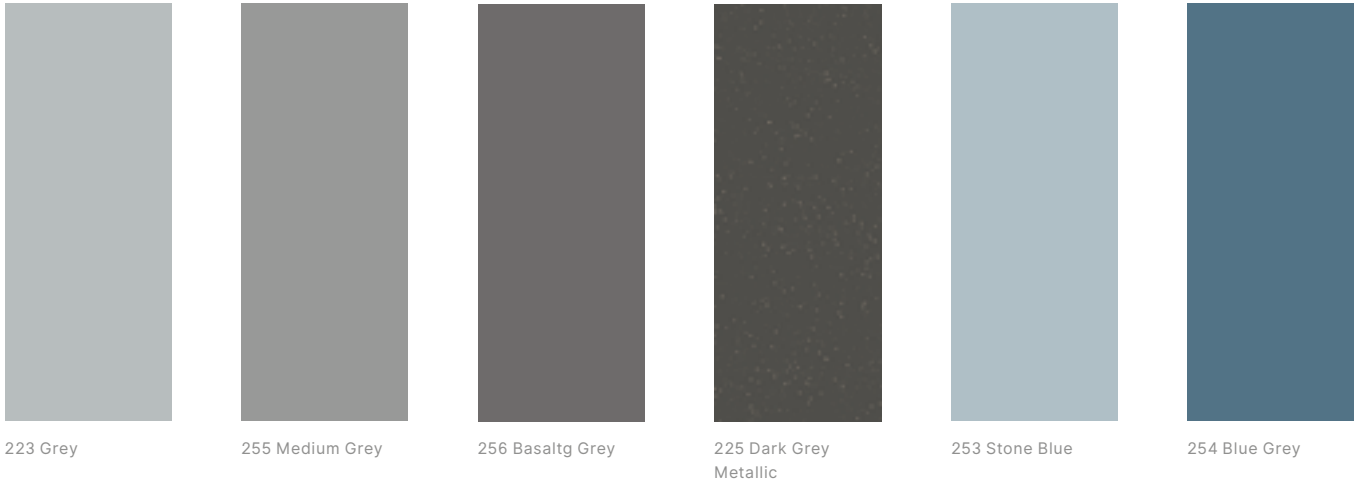
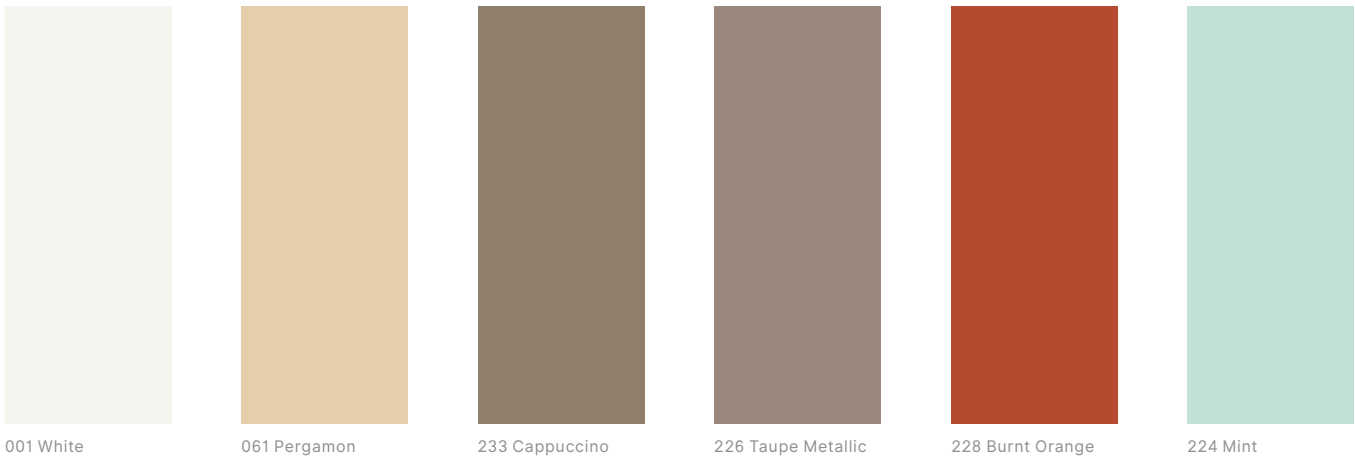
Overview

- Twelve standard colours of PanElle Individual offering a wide selection from classic and noble to fresh and trendy
- The 2 mm thick acrylic layer provides PanElle Individual with a high-quality glass optics
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too

Technical information

- PanElle Individual colours can slightly deviate from original RAL-norm
- All available colours can be viewed at www.panelle.net

PanElle Individual



Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Individaul RAL colours are available on request too



6 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	5.555,-	3.135,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand. 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.060000.707		4.125,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

6 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White	706.061520.001	6.908,-
Grey	706.061520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.061520.225	

11 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	6.237,-	3.696,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.110000.707		4.466,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

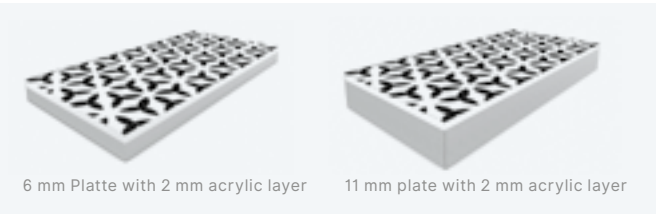
11 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White	706.111520.001	7.579,-
Grey	706.111520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.111520.225	

PanElle Graphics



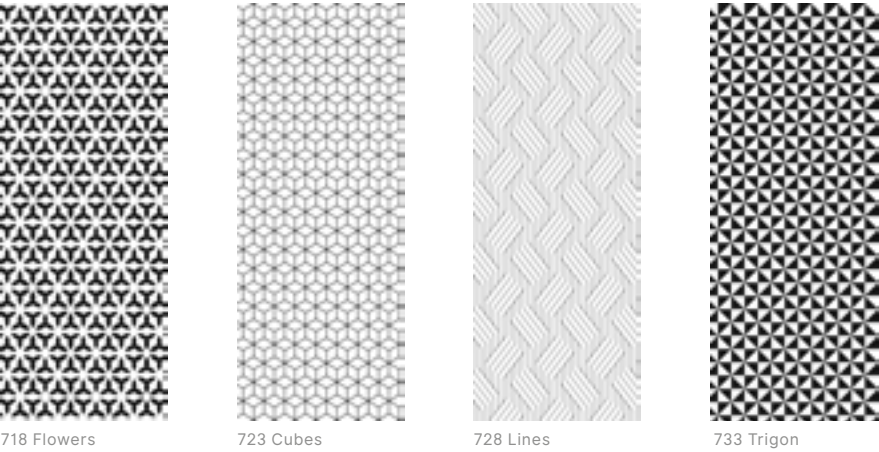
Models



Technical information

- Minimum calculation quantity: The minimum calculation quantity is 1.5 m² per panel
- Brightness: PanElle Graphics comes standard with 90% brightness. Other brightness levels on request
- Panel dimensions: Maximum panel dimensions in special dimensions 1500 x 2500 mm

Motifs



6 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

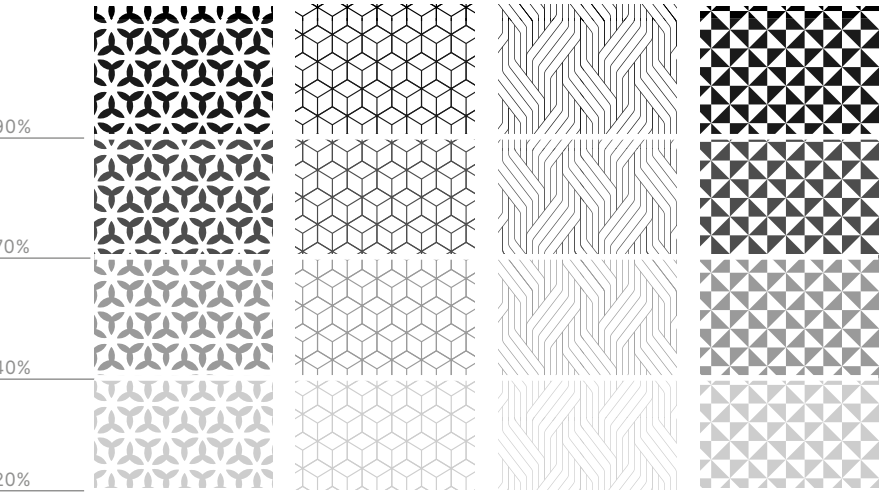
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	7.755,-	4.125,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

11 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	8.437,-	4.466,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



PanElle Photo print



Photo print examples



Waterfall
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 294231768)



Sunrise
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 214508558)



Praia da Ursa
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 224196667)



Morning Mood
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 266410541)



Highway
(similar Adobe Stock
Nr. 109095992)

6 mm PanElle photo print, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.060000.708	4.125,-

* excl. costs for possible licenses

11 mm PanElle photo print, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.110000.708	4.466,-

* excl. costs for possible licenses

Models



6 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

Overview

- Personal pictures or photos from a database (e.g. XXL-size on stock.adobe.com) possible
- All pictures will be checked for realisation
- Delivery time 3-4 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

- Picture quality: Please use our DPI-calculator (see below) for an initial check of the desired picture
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm

DPI-Calculator



PanElle Enlight



Photo motive (available from stock)



Pier
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 81069058)



Forest
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 115928392)



Waterfall
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 71678824)



Mountainlake
(similar to Shutterstock
Nr. 553680274)



Shore
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 65289056)

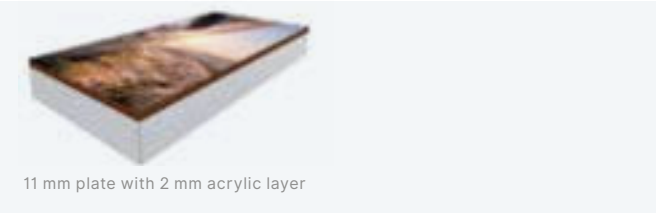


Sailing Ship
(similar to Adobe Stock
71587192)

11 mm PanElle Enlight

Designation	Width up to	Height up to	Order number	Price (without power supply / controller)
Personal photo print Suitability has to be checked in advance Power supply unit 24V/75W	1000	2500	706.110005.708	18.799,-
Power supply unit 24V/155W (for feeding 2 Enlight- plates) 	Dimensions: 184x61x32		911103	1.122,-
			911119	1.804,-
Patch cord 5 m	Dimensions: 86x86x36 		901047	473,-
Flush mounted controller			911117	1.353,-
Wireless remote controller 	Dimensions: Controller: 212x40x30		911118	1.628,-

Models



11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

Further photo motifs Enlight



Overview

- Bevels and outcuts as special treatment is possible (according to sketch / dimension sheet)
- Energy efficiency class A - A+
- No on site cutting possible
- Hole drilling possible on site.
- The minimum drilling distance to the outer edge of the LED profile is 25 mm.
- Plates have to be ordered to external dimensions (incl. bevel cut)
- Use of butt and end profiles is recommended
- Checking of image quality and suitability for individual motifs is necessary
- Protection class IP 67
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

- Light source: dimmable LED with Ø 50'000 operating hours
- Power consumption: 55 Watt (with power supply 230V)
- Operating voltage: 24V DC voltage
- Control option 1: flush-mounted controller with dimming function
- Control option 2: 2.4 GHz radio remote control with dimming function
- Permissible ambient temperature: -5°C to 45°C
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific regulations

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in NOK excluding MVA
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

PanElle Stone



714 Earth



715 Quartz



716 Graphite



717 Volcano

6 mm PanElle Stone, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Natural stone plate 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069016.XXX	706.060006.XXX	7.799,-	4.147,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Models



6 mm plate

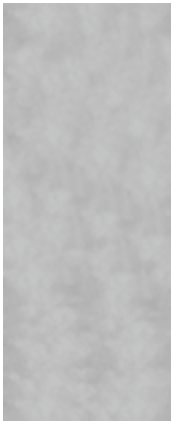
Overview

- Wall panelling made of sealed natural stone in combination with a hard foam base plate
- Colour and structure deviations from illustrations and patterns are common due to the use of genuine natural stone

Technical information

- Processing: see tool overview on page 290
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Due to the non-homogeneous material thickness, it may be necessary to rework the edge area when using profiles

PanElle Trend



243 Concrete Grey



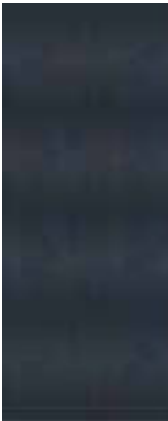
262 Fair-Faced
Concrete Grey



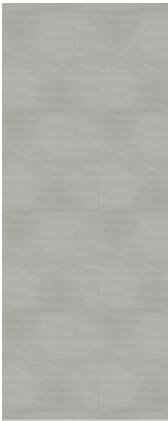
263 Vintage Wood



264 Masonry



265 Tiles Anthracite



266 Tiles Grey

11 mm PanElle Trend, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Decor plate 1.5 m² minimum calculation quan- tity of one plate	706.119013.XXX	706.110003.XXX	8.140,-	7.612,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Models



11 mm plate

Overview

- PanElle Trend decorative plates are characterised by a natural, haptic surface
- PanElle Trend is easy to clean and maintain

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm

PanElle WC-Panelling

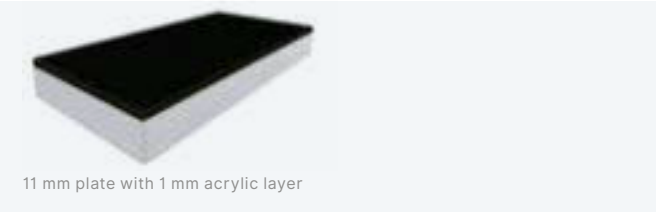


PanElle WC-Pannelling

Type	Suitable for	Order number	Price per unit
WC-Panelling	Tece WC-Modul 9300000	709.010621.XXX	4.708,-
WC-Panelling	Geberit Duofix	709.010622.XXX	4.708,-
WC-Panelling	Maximum dimensions (HxWxD) 1500 x 600 x 400	709.010000.XXX	6.281,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

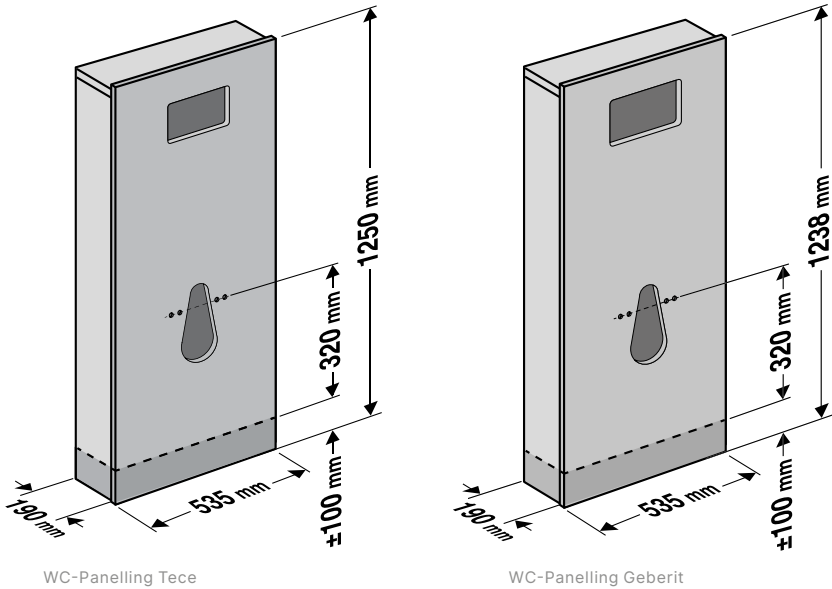
Models



11 mm plate with 1 mm acrylic layer

Technical information

- Design panelling for WC modules from Tece and Geberit
- For quick conversion from a stand to a wall-mounted WC
- Height adjustment possible on site - Delivery in excess length
- Available from stock in four different colours
- Also available in the remaining PanElle Objects colours and made-to-measure



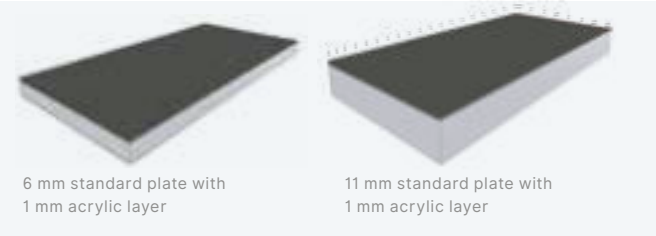
WC-Panelling Tece

WC-Panelling Geberit

PanElle Objects



Models



Overview

- Due to the plate size and the advantageous price/performance ratio optimally suitable for the object range

241 Pure White

234 Grey Beige

132 Light Grey

131 Silver Grey

217 Anthracite

235 Black Star

246 Bright White Matt

247 Dark Beige Matt

242 Light Grey Matt

6 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

11 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

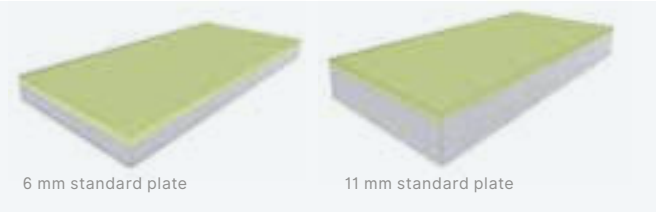
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.112611.XXX	653,-	6.512,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Medicare

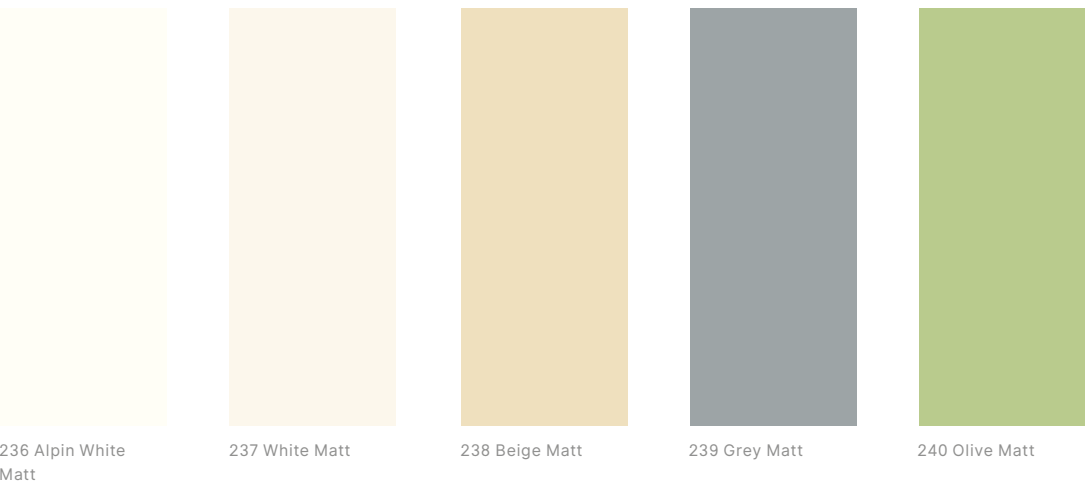


Models



Overview

- Antimicrobial and antibacterial properties
- Inherent silver ions
- Permanent protection against mould, bacteria and germs up to complete elimination
- No temporary decomposition due to synthetic ingredients
- Consistent quality standard



6 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.062612.XXX	668,-	6.677,-

11 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.112612.XXX	811,-	8.140,-

Technical information

- MediCare panels are acrylic / vinyl wall panelling systems with active antimicrobial protection
- MediCare plates are highly resistant to chemicals
- Ideal wall cladding system for facilities with high hygiene standards



PanElle Click



Connection for wall panelling in thickness of 11 mm



Installation tool

PanElle Click for 11 mm plates

Description	Scape of delivery	Extra charge per plate
Connection profile 621943 PanElle Click	Side groove and 1 connection profile	539,-

Accessoires	Price*
621944 Installation tool PanElle Click	2.299,-

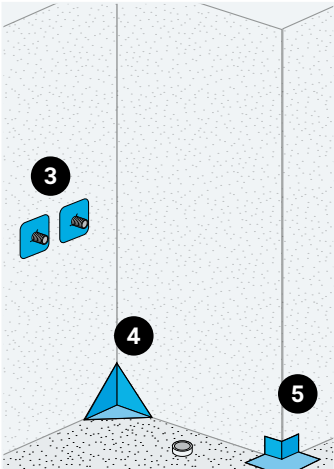
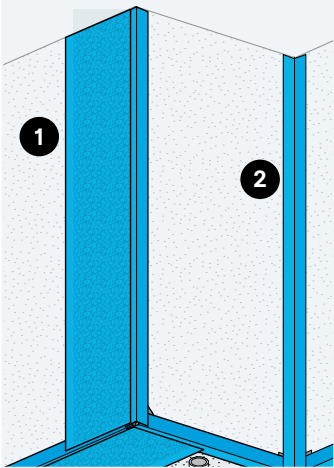
* Net/net Price

Overview

- Ideal alternative to round head profiles and silicone gaskets
- Almost invisible waterproof connection of PanElle plates
- Available for 11 mm PanElle Individual, Graphics and photo print except PanElle Enlight

Technical information

- The length of the connection profile is 2860 mm.
- Please enclose a installation sketch with your order.
- The installation tool 621944 is absolutely necessary for trouble-free handling.



PanElle Sealing system

according to DIN 18534

The elastic PanElle sealing system can be glued and grouted immediately after application. The system offers optimum, permanent protection against moisture. Due to the simple and fast handling a professional building sealing can be achieved with an additional sound decoupling. The system's combination has been tested by the building authorities.

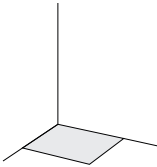
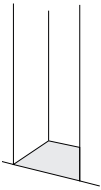
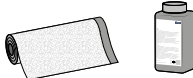

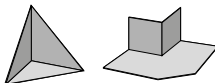



Advantages

- Avoidance of structural damage in wet cell areas according to DIN 18534
- Protection against mould and moisture
- PanElle can be installed and grouted immediately
- Certified for use as building sealing according to building rules list
- Maximum thickness of the overlapping sealing strip: 0.4mm



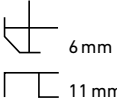










Processing







- Use wet cell primer or primer spray to prepare the substrate
- Processing temperature between +10°C und +35°C
- Pressing of the ribbons with the squeegee : min. 20 N/ mm2. Full bonding strength after 24h
- Wall and/or floor dust-free
- Load-bearing and dry substrate
- Not suitable for surfaces according to DIN 18195
- Storage dry, dust-free and protected from sun and UV light

PanElle Sealing sets

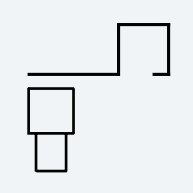
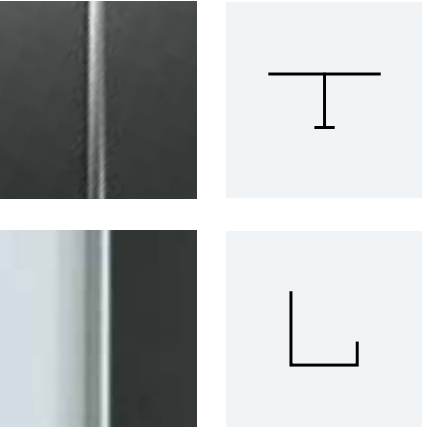
	Refe- rence	Description	Dimension	Order number	Price per set
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for corner consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 15 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 1 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 1 x Primer spray 1 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000 500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752450	4.785,-
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for recess consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 20 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 2 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 2 x Primer spray 2 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000x1000 500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752451	6.545,-
	1	Sealing strip set 1 x Sealing strip 15 m (Sealing strip and Scraper) 1 x PanElle Wet cell primer for approx. 7 m²	500 mm	752608	2.519,-
	2 3	Set Montage 1 x PanElle corner tape 15 m 3 x PanElle Wall sleeve	100 mm 120 mm	752609	1.452,-
	4 5	Set sealing corners 2 x PanElle Inner corner (pyramid) 2 x Outer corner	150 mm 50 mm	752610	649,-
		Set wall sealing tape 3.3 m without fleece	95 mm	752392	363,-
		PanElle Primer spray to increase the adhesive strength with problematic substrates. Sufficient for approx. 6 m², waiting time before Further processing approx. 15 min.	500 ml	621903	473,-
		PanElle wet cell primer for the preparation of the bonding surfaces. Enough for about 7 m², Waiting time before further processing about 2 hours Ideal for substrates such as plas- terboard, Wood, plaster, stone and screed.	1 kg	621902	165,-

Accessoires

Product		Colour	Order number	Price	Colour	Order number	Price
	Anodised aluminium edge 2500 mm As a plate end of the cutting edge	matt 6 mm	621720.070	297,-	matt 11 mm	621721.070	385,-
		bright 6 mm	621720.062	407,-	bright 11 mm	621721.062	495,-
	Inner corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm For connecting the joints at inside angles	matt 6 mm	621722.070	429,-	matt 11 mm	621723.070	528,-
		bright 6 mm	621722.062	539,-	bright 11 mm	621723.062	649,-
	Outer corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm For connecting the joints at outside angles	matt 6 mm	621724.070	374,-	matt 11 mm	621725.070	462,-
		bright 6 mm	621724.062	484,-	bright 11 mm	621725.062	583,-
	Anodised aluminium butt joint profile 2500 mm To connect the joints on flat surfaces	matt 6 mm	621726.070	319,-	matt 11 mm	621727.070	407,-
		bright 6 mm	621726.062	429,-	bright 11 mm	621727.062	517,-
	Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces) Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces)	matt 6 mm	621787.070	550,-	matt 11 mm	621788.070	616,-
		matt 6 mm	621789.070	352,-	matt 11 mm	621790.070	385,-
		bright 6 mm	621787.062	671,-	bright 11 mm	621788.062	726,-
		bright 6 mm	621789.062	407,-	bright 11 mm	621790.062	440,-
	Joint compound matt for PanElle Individual butt joints (as alternative to profiles) 300 ml, for approx. 5 m	White	621736.001	440,-	Dark-Grey	621736.225	440,-
		Grey	621736.223	440,-	Metallic		
		Mint	621736.224	440,-	Taupe Metallic	621736.226	440,-
		Pergamon	621736.061	440,-	Cappuccino	621736.233	440,-
		Stone Blue	621736.253	440,-	Burnt Orange	621736.228	440,-
		Medium Grey	621736.255	440,-	Blue Grey	621736.254	440,-
					Basalt Grey	621736.256	440,-
					Colourless	621736.000	440,-
	2-component glue Glue for full-surface bonding. 4.25 kg are sufficient for approx. 2.5 m² on flat surfaces. If sealing fleece is used, more glue should be included.		621731	869,-			
	Construction glue Glue for small areas and repairs		621732	209,-			
	Special tape For attaching smaller panels, 66 m		621733	550,-			
	Flash activator To shorten the bonding time of Rapid-Ad- hesive, 200 ml		621730	363,-			
	Proficlean Highly active cleaner for removing uncu- red glue, 500 ml		621728	297,-			
	Fugenfix mounting aid Spacers for optimum joint width (min. 3 mm)		621760	396,-			
	Mounting magnet Ø 75 mm, 4 magnets for temporary mounting on pre-wall installation systems		621734	2.233,-			

Product		0 mm	Order number	Price		Order number	Price
	Magnetic holders, 4 magnets for rigid fixing of pre-wall installation systems		621735	781,-			
	Hole circular saw with granulate coating in 12 different sizes The granulate coating prevents a possib- le shelling-out of the panel edge.	16	621738	781,-	54	621744	891,-
		20	621739	781,-	60	621745	891,-
		25	621740	781,-	70	621746	1.111,-
		32	621741	781,-	73	621747	1.111,-
		44	621742	891,-	83	621748	1.111,-
	Holder for hole circular saw	16 - 25	621821	396,-			
		32 - 102	621822	891,-			
	Circular saw blade for plastic materials for AEG, Atlas Copco, Bosch, Elektra Be- ckum, Elu/deWalt, Fein, Festool, Haffner, HolzHer, Mafell, Makita, Metabo, Narex, Protool, Skil, Scheer						
	Sample suitcase PanElle Individual & Trend, incl. profile sample		621763	1.628,-			
			621764	1.859,-			
			621765	2.013,-			
			621766	2.464,-			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Objects & Medi- Care, incl. profile sample		752353	649,-*			
			752345	649,-*			
	Sample stands PanElle Individual Sample stands A4 PanElle Trend Sample stands A4 PanElle Stone Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics						

Range of profiles



PanElle

6 mm

621720

621722

621724

621726

621720

621721

621722

621723

621726

621727

PanElle

11 mm

621721

621723

621725

621727

621724

621725

PanElle

6 mm

621787

621789

PanElle

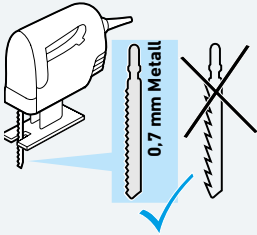
11 mm

621788


621790

Ordering information and required tools


Required tools



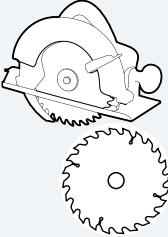
Compass saw



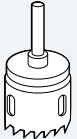
Glass drill



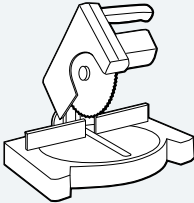
Tile drills



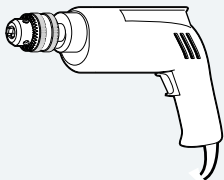
Plunge saw blades
(see accessories)



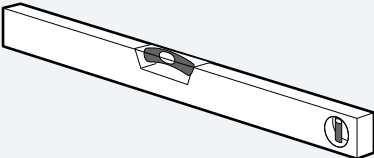
Circular hole saws
(see accessories)



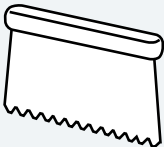
Cross-cut saw
(optional)



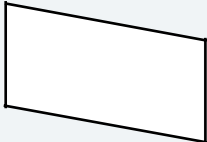
Drill machine



Water level



Notched spatula
> Part of
2-component glue
621731



Scraper

Walls and pre-walls can be easily clad with PanElle. Existing fittings and sanitary installations are simply reinstalled in front of the new wall after dismantling. The innovative bonding technology guarantees quick and easy installation. New floor plans can thus also be realised at low cost.

Processing

- The panels can be cut on site with an plunge saw
- Holes and cuts always have to be made from the visible side. Please use our circular hole saws with granulate coating to avoid microcracks.

Profile or joint connections

For butt joints and corner joints you can choose between:

- Profile connections with aluminium profiles, anodised matt or bright
- Joint connections in the standard PanElle Individual plate colours

Bonding technology

Choose between three bonding techniques depending on the application and substrate:

- 2-component glue for tiles and uneven surfaces
- Construction glue for small areas and repairs
- Special tape for exhibitions and showrooms, dry construction / pre-wall mounting
- Special cut-to-size plates, e.g. for cisterns, on request
- The mounting magnets can be used as covers for cisterns or for inspection openings

Storage and assembly

A few steps for the craftsman



- 01** Bath before the renovation
- 02** Assemble drywall construction (if necessary)
- 03** Cut PanElle plates to size, consider cut-outs and holes
- 04** Prepare substrate, apply glue over entire surface and install plates

Installation videos „Basic“ and „Advanced“



PanElle Basic



PanElle Advanced

Ordering information

Cleaning

Liquid cleaning agents and water are very suitable for cleaning the plate. On the non-porous surface, the best results are achieved with water mixed with some household detergent or window cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. High-quality microfibre cloths can also be used. You can also clean the surface with a glass scraper. The surface should not be wiped dry.

Cleaning of stubborn dirt

For heavier soiling, especially greasy ones, benzene-free pure petrol (benzine for washing) can also be used.

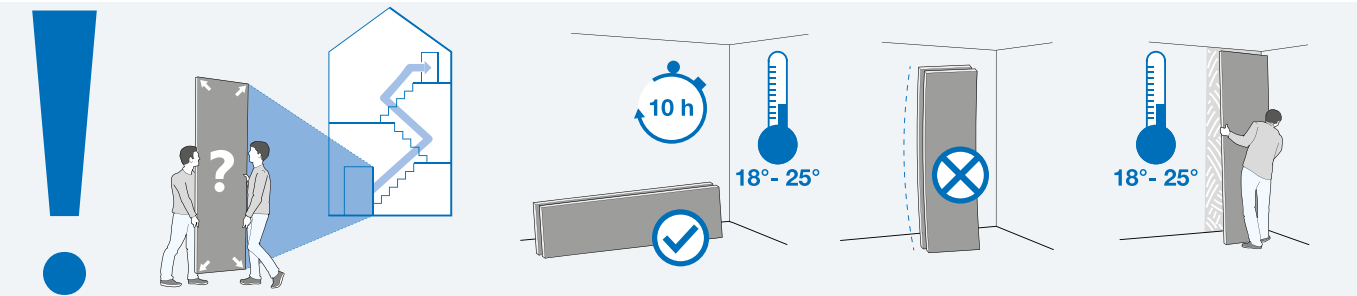


Unsuitable cleaning agents

It is advisable to avoid mechanical cleaning processes, e.g. with the use of:

- Razor blades
- Knives
- Scraper
- Abrasive cleaning sponges (e.g. ScotchBrite)
- Stainless steel pot cleaner

This can cause scratches and damage the abrasion-resistant coating. Abrasive cleaning agents are generally not suitable for cleaning PanElle.



Technical facts

PanElle Individual and Objects


























PanElle Individual, Graphics, Photo Prints, Enlight and Objects are multi-layer plate materials, scratch-resistant coated on hard foam carrier plates with 1-2 mm acrylic. The surface coating offers high resistance to abrasion and cleaning agents. Due to the special coating, the optics are retained even under heavy use.

Technical facts for PanElle Individual and Objects

Physical properties	Standard	Reference values
Mechanical strength		
Tensile strength	DIN EN ISO 527	67,5 Mpa
Modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 527	3450 Mpa
Impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m2]	ISO 179/1aU	15 – 16
Notched bar impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m2]	ISO 179/1eA	2,5 – 3,0
Flexural strength [MPa]	ISO 178 (2 mm/min)	31,5 – 32,0
Coefficient of expansion [104/K]	DIN 53 752	6 – 10 ⁻⁵
Vicat Softening Point [°C]	ISO 306 (B 50)	54 – 57
Thermal properties		
Building material class	DIN 4102	B2
Heat deflection temperature [°C]	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Water absorption [%]	ISO 62 (nach 216h)	0,8
Fire behaviour	DIN 4102	B2
Smoke density	AITM 2.0007 / FAR 25.853	
Toxicity	AITM 3.0005	
Optical properties		
Transmission ratio	DIN 4102	B2
Yellowing	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Abrasion resistance of the coating		
Abrasion resistance after friction wheel process (100 cycles, 5.4 N, C5-10F)	ISO 9352	<3
Sand trickle test	DIN 52348	2,3
Pencil hardness	DIN EN 13523-4	5H
Bonding strength	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT

Chemical resistance according to DIN EN 12720	Testing period
Aceton	>24 h
Petrol	>24 h
Disinfectants	>24 h
Ethanol (96%)	>24 h
Ethylacetet and Butylacetet (1:1)	>24 h
Isopropanol	>24 h
Methanol	>24 h
Sodium carbonate (10%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (15%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (30%)	>24 h
Hydrochloric acid (32%)	>24 h
Sulphuric acid (30%)	>24 h
Toluol	>24 h

Overview Bathtubs

	Rectangular baths	Oval baths	Corner baths	Hexagonal baths
Individual	<div><div><div>Formia Free 1700 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div>Formia Wall 1700 x 850 mm</div></div><div><div><div>Ancona 110 1700 x 750 mm Ancona 112 1800 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Ancona Free-line 118 1800 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div><div>Ancona Vario 242 1800 x 800 mm Ancona Vario 243 1700 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Ancona 2259 1800 x 800 mm Ancona 2269 1900 x 900 mm</div></div><div><div>Step-in Pure 1600 x 750 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1800 x 800 mm</div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div>Malaga 460 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 470 1750 x 1100 mm</div></div><div><div>Malaga 461 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 471 1750 x 1100 mm</div></div></div>	
Prime-line	<div><div><div>Prime-line 260 1700 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 261 1800 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div><div>Prime-line 262 1800 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 263 1900 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div><div>Prime-line 264 1700 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 265 1700 x 750 mm</div></div></div></div></div>	<div><div><div>Prime-line 257 1800 x 800 mm Prime-line 259 2000 x 900 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line Free 1800 x 900 mm 2000 x 900 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line Wall 1800 x 900 mm</div></div></div>	<div><div><div>Prime-line 245 1400 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 251 1600 x 1000 mm Prime-line 252 mirrored</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 253 1700 x 1200 mm Prime-line 254 mirrored</div></div></div>	<div><div><div>Prime-line 255 1900 x 900 mm</div></div></div>
Piccolo	<div><div><div>Piccolo 155/156 1600 x 750/600 mm Piccolo 157/158 1750 x 750/600 mm</div></div><div><div>Piccolo, 163/164 1600 x 750/500 mm Piccolo, 167/168 1650 x 750/500 mm Piccolo, 173/174 1750 x 750/500 mm</div></div><div><div>Piccolo 180/181 1750 x 800/500 mm</div></div></div>			

Formia



Overview

- Rectangular bathtub made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available as freestanding version and for wall connection
- Matt appearance and natural feel
- Central drain with chrome cover
- Spacious interior, suitable for bathing for two

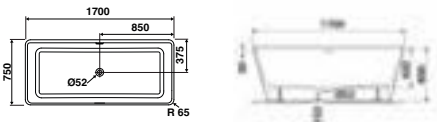
Basic features

Bathtub colour

001	White
-----	-------

Formia Free

Rectangular bathtub freestanding



Top view

View

Bathtub

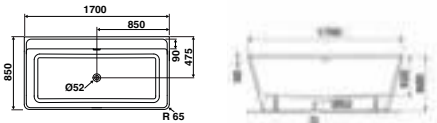
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	750	450	367	136	618.351100	39.050,-

Note

Installation height: Installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Formia Wall

Rectangular bathtub for wall connection



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	850	450	371	125	618.352200	39.050,-

Note

Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Accessory

Identification	Order number	Price
Holes for fixing the edge of the Bathtub (max. 5 pcs.)	699.902910	2.420,-

Ancona



Overview

- Individual rectangular bathtubs
- Premium reclining comfort, high interior depth
- Clear shape and a lot of aesthetics

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

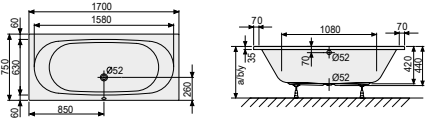
001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Handle and neck cushion.

Ancona 110

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	750	420	135	20	-/-	603.110000	9.020,-

Accessory

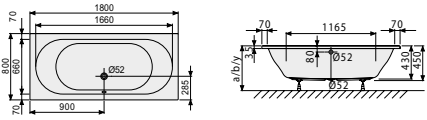
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Ancona 112

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1800	800	430	170	25	-/-	603.112000	9.020,-

Accessory

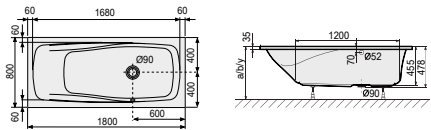
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Ancona Free-line 118

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

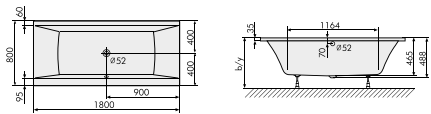
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1800	800	455	200	20	-/-	603.118000	9.020,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.330110.078	6.666,-
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.330030.078	2.695,-
Piedini Bathtub (regolabili da 70 a 110 mm)		699.900140	704,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Ancona 2259

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1800	800	465	260	25	-/-	603.225900	8.899,-

Accessory

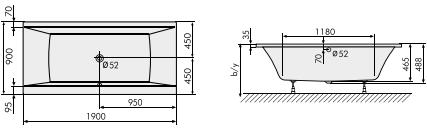
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 585 mm.
90 mm drain valve required.
Overflow fitting: Drillings for overflow fitting are also on opposite side possible.
To indicate at order. Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona 2269

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

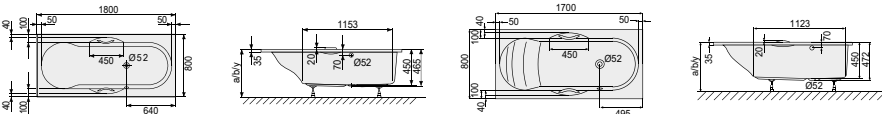
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1900	900	465	311	27	-/-	603.226900	9.306,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Ancona Vario 242/243

Rectangular bathtub ergonomically shaped



Top view 603.242000

View 603.242000

Top view 603.243000

View 603.243000

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 white
1700	800	450	160	21	-/-	603.243000	10.967,-
1800	800	450	170	22	optional/-	603.242000	11.429,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Drain fittings require extension.

Malaga



Overview

- Corner bath variations for peak bathing comfort with optimal exploitation of space
- Optimal comfort by premium reclining comfort and high interior depth
- Optimal comfort and aesthetic form

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

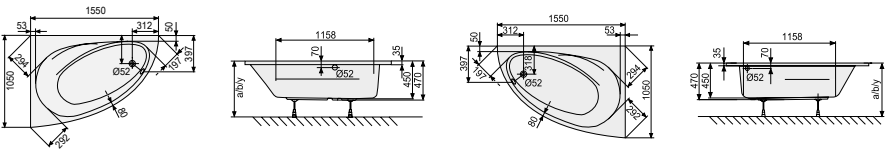
001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

Malaga 460/461

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 600.460000

View 600.460000

Top view 600.461000

View 600.461000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1550	1050	450	150	38	incl./optional	600.460000 600.461000	18.546,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 460/461 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.926000 699.926100	6.688,-
-----------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	---------

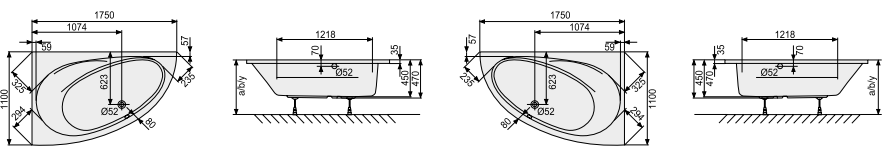
Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Malaga 470/471

Corner bathtub



Top view 600.470000

View 600.470000

Top view 600.471000

View 600.471000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	1100	450	170	45	incl./optional	600.470000 600.471000	18.392,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 470/471 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.927000 699.927100	7.359,-
-----------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	---------

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in NOK excluding MVA
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Note

bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Piccolo Bathtub for small bathrooms



Overview

- Bathtub for small spaces for small bathrooms
- High lying comfort
- Optional PanElle Bathtub panneling
- Inside Depths 430-460 mm

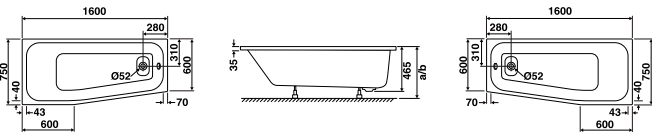
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced..	

Piccolo 155/156

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.155000 View 608.155000 Top view 608.156000

Bathtub

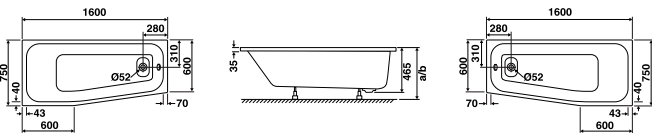
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	750/600	430	200	23	optional/optional	608.155000	8.470,-
1600	600/750	430	200	23	optional/optional	608.156000	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	1.991,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	4.818,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	1.650,-
Bathtub bases (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	594,-
Tub anchor (3-piece set)	699.900300	418,-

Piccolo 157/158

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.157000 View 608.157000 Top view 608.158000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depth	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	750/600	430	220	25	optional/optional	608.157000	9.053,-
1750	600/750	430	220	25	optional/optional	608.158000	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	1.991,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	4.818,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	1.650,-
Bathtub bases (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	594,-
Tub anchor (3-piece set)	699.900300	418,-

Note

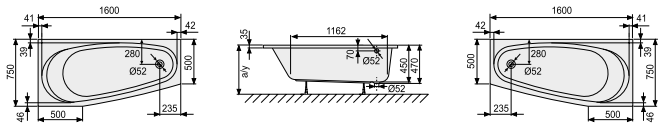
Installation height: a = Tray installation height min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.
Allestimento: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Note

Installation height: a = Tray installation height min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.
Allestimento: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Piccolo 163/164

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.163000 View 608.163000 Top view 608.164000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	750	450	100	20	optional/-	608.163000 608.164000	8.789,-

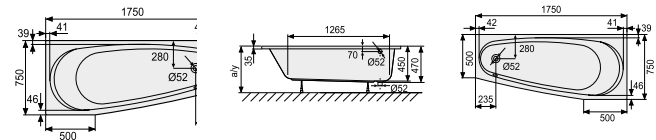
Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.
Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 163: Part no. 17.153.773, Model 164: Part no. 17.153.775.
Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 173/174

Bathtub for small bathrooms



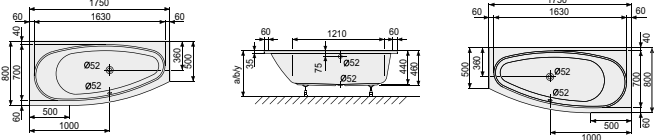
Top view 608.173000 View 608.173000 Top view 608.174000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	750	450	150	22	optional/-	608.173000 608.174000	9.383,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Piccolo 180/181

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.180000 View 608.180000 Top view 608.181000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1750	800	440	140	20	opzionale/-	608.180000 608.181000	11.704,-

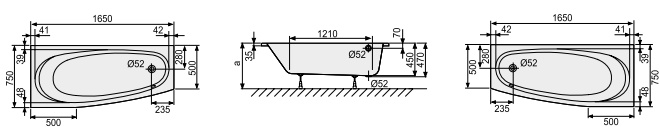
Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.
Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 173: Part no. 17.153.774, Model 174: Part no. 17.153.776.
Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 167/168

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.167000 View 608.167000 Top view 608.168000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1650	750	440	100	22	optional/-	608.167000 608.168000	8.635,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	594,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.
Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 167: Part no. 17.052.831, Model 168: Part no. 17.052.829.
Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm. Drain fittings require extension.

Prime-line



View

- Bathtub series for sophisticated demands
- Wide range
- Prime-line Free, freestanding oval bathtub with panel
- Modern and straight optic
- Premium reclining comfort

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

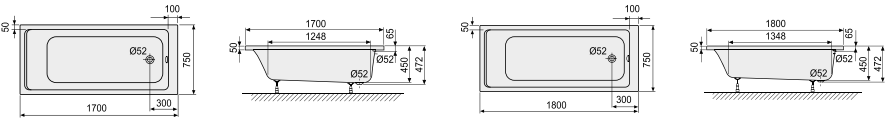
001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced..	

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck coshion.

Prime-line 260/261

Rectangular bathtub



Top view 615.260000 View 615.260000 Top view 615.261000 View 615.261000

Bathtub

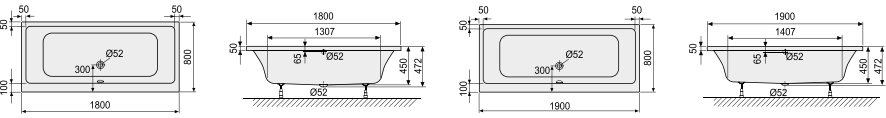
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1700	750	450	170	19	-/-	615.260000	6.270,-
1800			190	22		615.261000	6.996,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Prime-line 262/263

Rectangular bathtub with duo form



Top view 615.262000 View 615.262000 Top view 615.263000 View 615.263000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	800	450	185	24	-/-	615.262000	7.524,-
1900			205	27	-/-	615.263000	7.656,-

Accessory

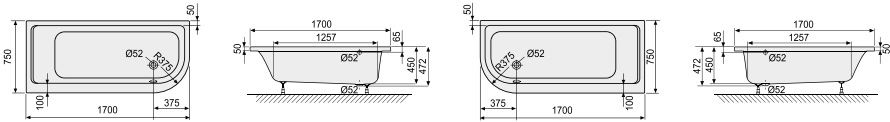
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 264/265

Rectangular bathtub soft-corner 1



Top view 615.264000 View 615.264000 Top view 615.265000 View 615.265000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1700	750	450	150	18	-/-	615.264000	7.194,-
						615.265000	

Accessory

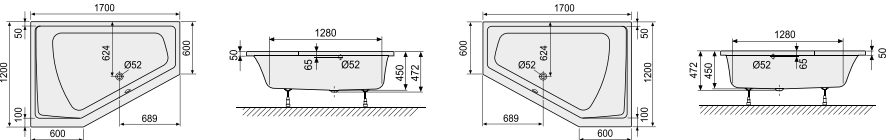
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 253/254

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 615.253000 View 615.253000 Top view 615.254000 View 615.254000

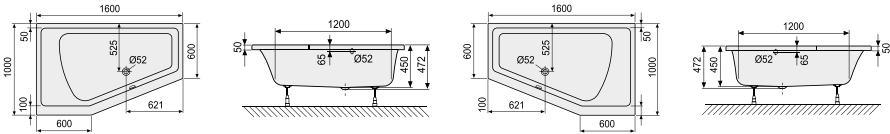
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1700	1200	450	245	31	optional/-	615.253000	9.020,-
						615.254000	
Multi-foot frame						699.300081	5.984,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Prime-line 251/252

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 615.251000 View 615.251000 Top view 615.252000 View 615.252000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1600	1000	450	200	26	optional/-	615.251000	8.272,-
						615.252000	

Multi-foot frame						699.300081	5.984,-
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	------------	---------

Accessory

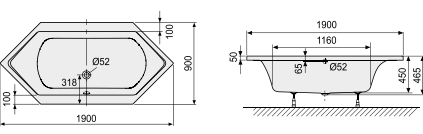
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 255

Hexagonal bathtub



Top view View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1900	900	450	215	25	-/-	615.255000	8.030,-

Accessory

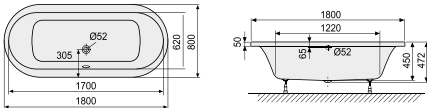
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 257

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

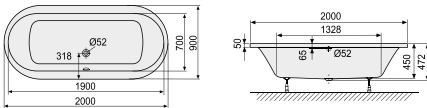
Bathtub							
Length	Width B1	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	800	450	155	20	-/-	615.257000	7.590,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Prime-line 259

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
2000	900	450	200	26	-/-	615.259000	8.195,-

Accessory

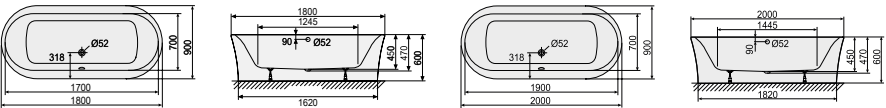
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.970010	4.818,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome	699.979000	1.650,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	638,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.023,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.078,-
Handle	078 Chrome	699.310010.078	1.408,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line Free

freestanding oval bathtub with moulded panel



Top view 615.257100

View 615.257100

Top view 615.259100

View 615.259100

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	900	450	175	45	incl./incl.	615.257100	31.372,-
2000	900	450	200	50	incl./incl.	615.259100	34.353,-

Accessory

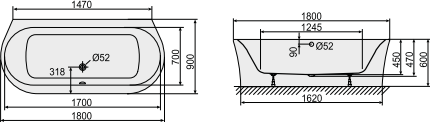
Bathtub da bagno	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.330200.078	8.558,-

Option

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Free	125 Ruby Red	4.862,-
Panel Black for Prime-line Free	076 Black	4.862,-

Prime-line Wall

Oval bathtub for wall connection with moulded panel



Top view

View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1800	900	450	175	43	incl./incl.	615.257200	32.142,-

Accessory

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome	699.330200.078	8558,-
pre-mounted tub frame			incl.
Bores (as indicated)		699.902900	1.023,-


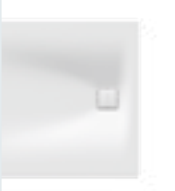



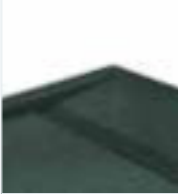





Options

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Black for Prime-Line Wall	076 Black	4.862,-
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-Line Wall	125 Ruby Red	4.862,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub 600 mm.
Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

Overview Shower floors

Material					
Savona	Bestone		Savona 900 x 900 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1600 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm		
Fjord	Mineral cast		Fjord Fjord Air 900 x 900 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 1000 mm 1400 x 900 mm		
Free Base 2	Sanitary acrylic		Free Base 2 900 x 750 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 900 x 800 mm 1200 x 1200 mm 900 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1000 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1700 x 900 mm 1200 x 800 mm 1800 x 800 mm 1200 x 900 mm		
Individual	Sanitary acrylic		Ancona Trend 640 800 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 641 900 x 900 mm Ancona Trend 645 1000 x 1000 mm		
			Ancona Trend 647 1200 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 648 1200 x 900 mm		Malaga Round Trend 771 900 x 900 mm Malaga Round Trend 775 1000 x 1000 mm

Savona



View

- Flush-mounted shower floors made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available in White and Cement Grey
- Pleasant, natural haptics
- The silky matt, antibacterial surface is easy to clean
- High slip resistance according to DIN 51097, Class C
- Chemical resistant according to DIN EN 14527
- Temperature shock resistant according to DIN EN 14527

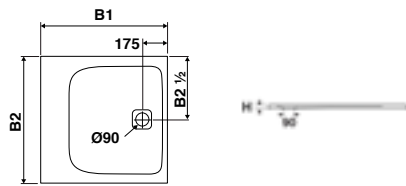
Shower floor

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
267	Cement Grey

Savona Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

Note

Installation: For flush-mounted installati-on or mounted on the floor (observe DIN 18534).

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White
900	900	28	11	112	26	678.941802	6.820,-
1200	900	34	19	118	38	678.948802	8.250,-
1400	900	38	23	122	46	678.944802	9.350,-
1600	800	42	28	126	52	678.961802	9.515,-
1600	900	42	28	126	57	678.954802	10.175,-

Shower floor made to measure

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Order number	Price 001 White
700-900	800-900	28	11	112	678.941902	8.525,-
1000-1200	800-900	34	19	118	678.948902	9.955,-
1200-1400	800-900	38	23	122	678.944902	11.055,-
1400-1600	700-800	42	28	126	678.961902	11.220,-
1400-1600	800-900	42	28	126	678.954902	11.880,-

Special features

Extra charge

267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	1.265,-
-------------------------------------	---------

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	869,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	1.749,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	2.409,-
Sealing set	752241	1.727,-

Fjord



Overview

- Floor-level shower floors made of mineral cast
- Innovative asymmetrical design
- Slim drain chanel with cover in colour of shower floor
- Four different colours
- Easy to clean by closed surface

Technical information

- Width: 900 mm, Length: 900, 1000, 1200 and 1400 mm
- For floor-level installation or mounted on the floor
- Installation height from 135 mm

Basic features

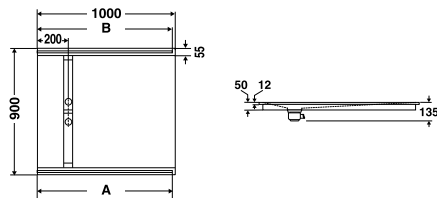
Shower floor colour

001	White
220	Grey Sky
221	Brown Sand
229	Black Galaxy

12 mm mineral cast, mass-coloured.

Fjord Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C	Installation height	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	135 mm	27	001 White	674.941702.001	9.042,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941702.220	
	900	18	135 mm	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941702.221	9.548,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941702.229	
1000	900	20	140 mm	28	001 White	674.949702.001	9.603,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949702.220	
	900	20	140 mm	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949702.221	10.362,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949702.229	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	001 White	674.945702.001	11.011,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945702.220	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945702.221	11.770,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945702.229	
1200	900	26	145 mm	35	001 White	674.948702.001	10.868,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948702.220	
	900	26	145 mm	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948702.221	11.770,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948702.229	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	001 White	674.950702.001	12.265,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950702.220	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950702.221	13.134,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950702.229	
1400	900	31	150 mm	36	001 White	674.944702.001	12.265,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944702.220	
	900	31	150 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944702.221	13.398,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944702.229	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	001 White	674.960702.001	13.662,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960702.220	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960702.221	14.784,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960702.229	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord/Fjord Air	699.300121	4.620,-
Sealing set	752241	1.727,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	484,-

Tray support set and sealing set



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in NOK excluding MVA
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Free Base 2



View

- Ultra-flat shower floors
- New design with flush drain cover
- Position of drain can be chosen individual
- Numerous rectangular and square standard sizes as well as made to measure
- Special shapes on request

Technical information

- Optional with set for special floor-level installation
- Installation height of 65 mm with installation set
- Reduced installation height with special drain fitting

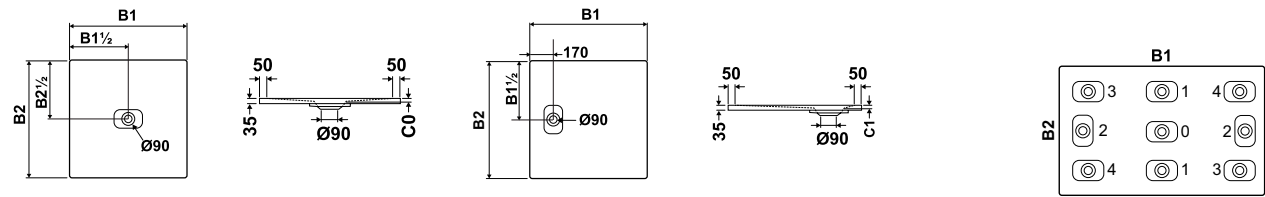
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view 0

View 0

Top view 2

View 2

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White drain 0	Price 001 White drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X3	5.753,-	6.314,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X3	5.951,-	6.523,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X3	6.281,-	6.853,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X3	6.281,-	6.853,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X3	6.820,-	7.381,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X3	7.040,-	7.612,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X3	7.260,-	7.821,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X3	7.689,-	8.250,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X3	8.679,-	9.251,-
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x3	9.801,-	10.373,-
	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X3	8.646,-	
	1600	900	14/14	26	677.9545X3	9.845,-	
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X3	9.328,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X3	9.955,-	
	1800	800	18/12	28	677.9525X3	10.076,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	880,-
Sealing set	752241	1.727,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	418,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	2.475,-

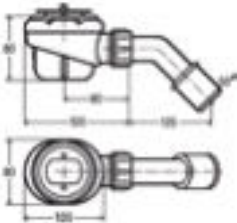
*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm

Overview drain position (X= 0-4)

Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

Instllation height for drain 2-4 on request. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078

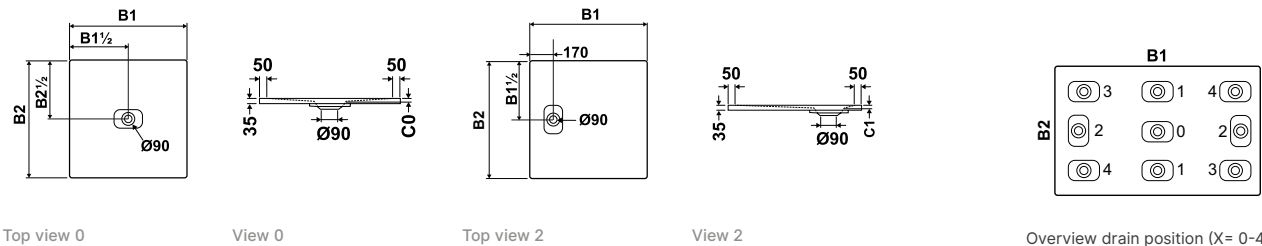


Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

Free Base 2 shower floors in special shapes on request.

Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape with installation set



Shower floor

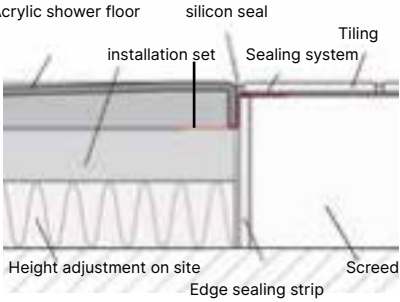
Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White drain 0	Price 001 White drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X4	8.866,-	9.427,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X4	9.097,-	9.658,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X4	9.482,-	10.043,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X4	10.131,-	10.703,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X4	10.692,-	11.253,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X4	11.121,-	11.682,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X4	11.308,-	11.880,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X4	11.847,-	12.408,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X4	1.182,-	13.563,-
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x4	13.002,-	15.708,-
	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X4	14.014,-	
	1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X4	15.576,-
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X4	15.158,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X4	16.610,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X4	16.324,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	880,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	418,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	2.475,-

*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm



The additional installation set ensures a secure construction waterproofing

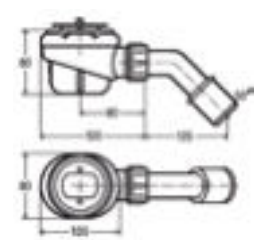
Overview drain position (X= 0-4).

Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

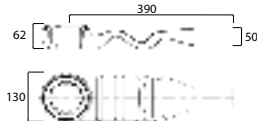
Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

Instllation height for drain 2-4 on request. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.

Set for installation: Styrofoam made of PUR 2K / EPS 60 with factory glued sealing strip.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

Special sahpes: Free Base 2 shower floors in special shapes on request.

Ancona



Overview

- Classic rectangular shower floor
- Many different sizes and shapes

Technical information

- Internal Depths of 50 mm

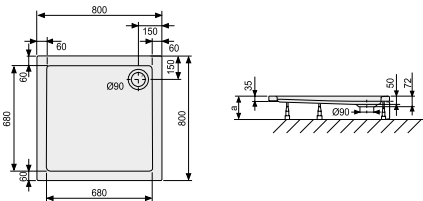
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Ancona Trend 640

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
800	800	50	12	-/-	663.640003	4.785,-
			14	incl./-	663.640002	5.918,-
			15	incl./incl.	663.640001	7.920,-

Accessory

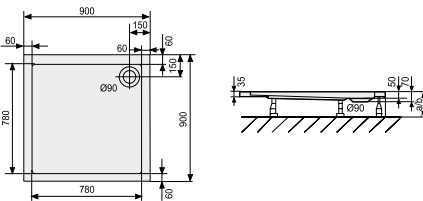
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 641

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
900	900	50	17	-/-	663.641003	5.357,-
			20	incl./-	663.641002	6.501,-
			21	incl./incl.	663.641001	8.547,-

Accessory

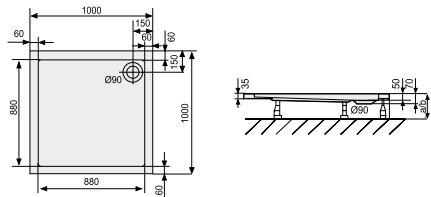
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 645

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1000	1000	50	20	-/-	663.645003	5.797,-
			23	incl./-	663.645002	6.974,-
			24	incl./incl.	663.645001	9.031,-

Accessory

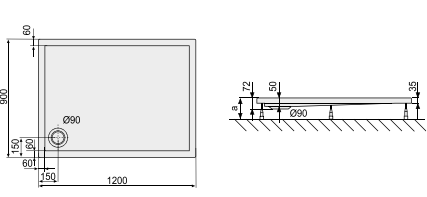
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 648

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1200	900	50	22	-/-	663.648003	6.501,-
			25	incl./-	663.648002	8.349,-
			26	incl./incl.	663.648001	11.363,-

Accessory

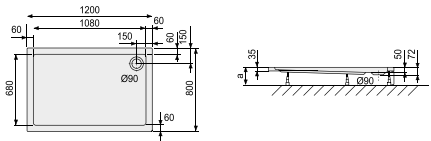
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 647

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1200	800	50	19	-/-	663.647003	6.270,-
			22	incl./-	663.647002	8.118,-
			23	incl./incl.	663.647001	11.110,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Malaga



Overview

- Convincing by harmonising visual appeal
- The semi-circular form helps to save space

Technical information

- Internal depth 50 mm

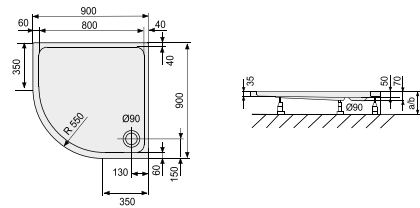
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Malaga Round Trend 771

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
900	50	18	-/-	660.771003	6.699,-
		22	incl./-	660.771002	7.667,-
			incl./incl.	660.771001	9.757,-

Accessory

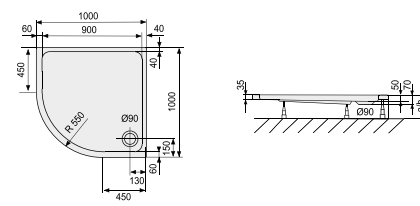
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Malaga Round Trend 775

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White
1000	50	21	-/-	660.775003	7.568,-
		26	incl./-	660.775002	8.503,-
			incl./incl.	660.775001	10.626,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome	699.330170.078	880,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White	699.330170.001	1.364,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White	699.330180.001	935,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	660,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	418,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Accessoires

Towel rail for self-assembly. Attractive design to fasten on glass or tiles. The two-component adhesive included in the delivery can be removed without leaving a trace during disassembly making it particularly good for rented apartments. Standard width 700 mm, special widths of 180 to 1,200 mm available on request.

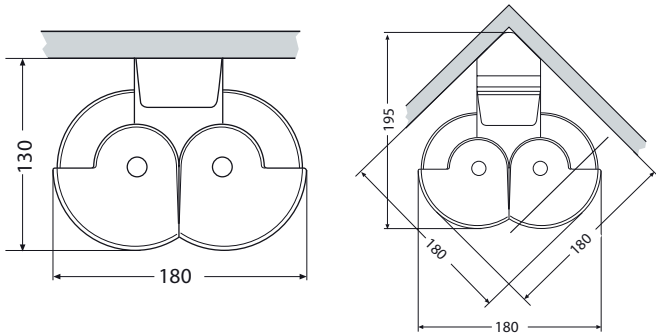
Suitable for all non-textured glasses (TSG) and tiles. Not suitable for DLight Air, PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.



Width	Height	Depth	Colour	Order number	Price
700	40	56	Chrome	752274	3.509,-
180-1200	40	56	Chrome	752275	3.707,-



Duschoboy is a useful, attractive accessory for the corner of your bath or shower. Ideal for storing your everyday shower and bath utensils. The practical, shielded round shelf. Available in two different heights.



Design	Height	Order number	001 White	071 Silver
1 Shelf	500	950.815000	2.332,-	2.332,-
2 Shelves	700	950.817000	2.574,-	2.574,-

Accessoires

Showerbox



01
Showerbox with 4 sliding elements

02
Showerbox with 3 sliding elements

All Shower Box models can be instal-
led as corner and wall version.

Practical. Clever. Universal. Those are the attributes of Showerbox, the new practical accessory for the shower. Practical: storage space and surfaces for everything you need in the shower. Nothing gets in the way when showe- ring or cleaning. Showerbox keeps the shower tidy. Clever: space-saving drawer, storage shelves with slits for quick and complete run-off of spray water, and also easy to clean because of smooth, broad area surfaces. Showerbox is well conceived down to the last detail. Universal: with height- adjustable shelves, can be wall- or corner mounted,flexible attachment, and available as a 2-, 3-, or 4-sliding model. All this provides a broad range for instalment variations.

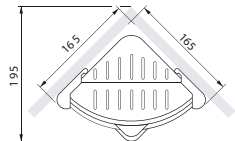
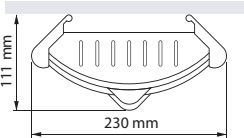
Adhesive set Showerbox for self-assembly for mounting on tiles. The enclosed two-component adhesive can be removed residue-free during disassembly and is therefore particularly suitable for rental apartments. Not suitable for PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

Showerbox

Design	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt	062 Platinum Silver
2 sliding elements	570	950.818020	1.155,-	1.804,-
3 sliding elements	850	950.818030	1.507,-	2.189,-
4 sliding elements	1130	950.818040	2.310,-	3.047,-

Accessoires Showerbox

Description	Order number	Price
Adhesive set Shower- box	752256	583,-



Basic colours of sliding elements

Create your own personal Showerbox.

Colour sliding elements standard version
Colours: White, Grey

Arrangement
950.818020: 1× White, 1× Grey
950.818030: 2× White, 1× Grey
950.818040: 2× White, 2× Grey

Special version with choice of arrangement.
Colours: White, Grey, Electric Blue, Glacier Green

Colours for sliding elements and main body of shower



01
Basic colours of drawers

02
Special colours of sliding elements
Electric Blue

03
Special colours of sliding elements
Glacier Green

04
Corpus colour Silver Matt

05
Corpus colour Platinum Silver

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in NOK excluding MVA
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

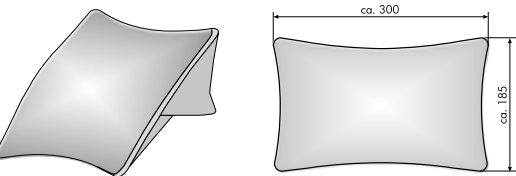
Accessoires

Bathtubs



Reading pillows for bathtubs
The Bath pillow allows you to really relax when bathing. It is secured to the side of the bath using 2 suction pads.

Colour	Order number	Price
Light Grey RAL 7047	699.310060	136,-
Mint RAL 7401	699.310070	136,-



Neck cushion for bathtubs

For a relaxing bath. It is secured to the side of the bathtub using four suction pads.

Colour	Order number	Price
Silver Grey RAL 7040	699.310020	1.243,-
Light Gray RAL 7035	699.310030	1.353,-

Dimensions in mm / recommended retail prices in NOK excluding MVA
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Accessoires

Shower enclosures



Duschoclean
Duschoclean is a special detergent for the optimal care of your Duscholux shower enclosure (tempered safety glass).

Description	Area of usage	Package size	Content	Order number	Price
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Spray bottle	1000 ml	950.717600	253,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Refill bottle	1000 ml	950.716010	231,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Canister	5000 ml	950.716050	891,-



DUSCHOLUX **glass wipers** are equiped with a special lip which is particulary non-abrasive and protectsthe Cre Tec pro coating during cleaning.

- 01**
Glass wiper
Premium
- 02**
Glass wiper
Standard

Description	Order number	Price
Glass wiper Premium width 450 mm	711384	902,-
Glass wiper Premium width 250 mm	711385	858,-
Glass wiper Standard width 200 mm	752346	165,-

Accessoires

Bathtubs



Every time you take a shower or bath, substances like limescale, shower gel and bath additives can affect the product. So to preserve the value and life span of your Duscholux product, regular care and cleaning is an absolute must. With just a little effort you can have many years of pleasure from your product and prolong its life at the same time. To avoid damaging your product, we recommend using cleaning agents from the comprehensive DUSCHOLUX care and cleaning range.

The acrylic tub is especially easy to clean by virtue of the closed structure. Impurities and also small scratches can be removed easily. We recommend a mild vinegar-based or neutral cleaner for gentle cleaning. Finally, rinse thoroughly with clean water and dry the area with a soft cloth.

To remove stubborn marks and limescale deposits, we recommend the Duscholux bath cleaner. It dissolves limescale and tide marks and rinses off by itself, leaving behind a shiny surface.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Bath cleaner	500 ml	699.903200	352,-

The DUSCHOLUX **cleaning and polishing kit** is the easy way to repair and remove slight scratches in acrylic baths.



Description	Order number	Price
Cleaning and polishing kit for Acryl	699.903000	605,-
Reparaturmaße für Acryl	699.903100	902,-
Cleaning and polishing kit for mineral cast	699.903010	506,-

For hygienic cleaning of your whirlpool system (for whirlpools with disinfection systems or for separate cleaning), we recommend the DUSCHOLUX **whirlpool disinfectant**.



Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	638,-

Colours and glasses

Shower enclosures and bathtubs

Profile colours shower enclosures



070 Silver Matt
079 Chrome Matt
074 Silver Silk Matt



062 Platinum Silver
078 Chrome



214 Stainless Steel Brushed
252 Stainless Steel Finish



248 Black (matt)
076 Black (glossy)




249 Black-Chrome




237 White Matt
001 White (glossy)


Colours bathtubs and shower floors




001 White




125 Ruby Red




229 Black Galaxy




001 White




001 White




076 Black



221 Brown Sand



220 Grey Sky




237 Cement Grey

Prime-line Free / Wall, Panneling optionally


Fjord Mineral cast

Savona Bestone


Apron colours Step-in Pure




001 White




223 Grey




224 Mint




061 Pergamon




225 Dark-Grey Metallic




226 Taupe Metallic




233 Cappuccino




228 Burnt Orange




253 Stone Blue




254 Blue Grey




255 Medium Grey




256 Basalt Grey




246 Bright White Matt



247 Dark Beige Matt




242 Light Grey Matt




243 Concrete Grey


Glasses shower enclosures




461 VSG Sunset Gold with CareTec Pro




462 VSG Ocean Blue with CareTec Pro




463 VSG Desert Sun with CareTec Pro




464 VSG Ruby Red with CareTec Pro




551 Clear
751 Clear with CareTec Pro




594 Carbon
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro




583 Fine Satin Optiwhite
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro




601 Partial Fine Satin
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro




602 Mirror
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro



814 Polar with CareTec Pro



613 Mastercarrée
813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro



811 Whiteglas motif Grasses with CareTec Pro

Colours and glasses

Shower enclosures

Viva Sliding door	Viva Swing door	Collection 3 Plus	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	Collection 2	Air Plus	Air 3	Air 2	Air / Fjord Air (incl. DLight)	Bella Vita 3 Plus / 3 Sliding door	Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door	Bella Vita C	Allegra	Allegra Walk-in	Allegra C Complete shower system	Step-in Pure Bath solution	
●						●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	070 Silver Matt
○				●	●			○		○	○		○ ³	○		○	062 Platinum Silver
	●	●	●		○												079 Chrome Matt
																	078 Chrome
									●								214 Stainless Steel Brushed
	○							○									252 Stainless Steel Finish
	○																076 Black (glossy)
				○				○		○				○			248 Black (matt)
				○						○							249 Black-Chrome
	○																001 White
														○			237 White Matt
Glasses																	
						○	○	○	○								461 VSG Sunset Gold mit CareTec Pro
						○	○	○	○								462 VSG Ocean Blue mit CareTec Pro
						○	○	○	○								463 VSG Desert Sun mit CareTec Pro
						○	○	○	○								464 VSG Ruby Red mit CareTec Pro
					●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	551 Clear
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○		○	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
					○					○	○	○	○			○	594 Carbon
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○	○			○	583 Fine Satin Optiwhite
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○			○	783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○	○			○	601 Partial Fine Satin
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○			○	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○					602 Mirror Effect
○	○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○					802 Mirror Effect with CareTec Pro
										○ ²	○	○	○				613 Mastercarrée
○										○ ²	○	○	○				813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro
○ ¹						○	○	○	○								814 Polar with CareTec Pro
								○	○								811 Optiwhite Grasses with CareTec Pro
					○					○	○	○	○			○	604 Optiwhite Clear
○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
					○					○ ²	○	○	○				607 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin
○	○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○				807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
														○			817 Decor C89 Black with CareTec Pro
														○			818 Decor C91 Black with CareTec Pro

● Design Feature ○ Special Feature ¹ only for 1-panelled sliding door ² not for round ³ only for pivot door

Our products are exclusively available from bathroom retailers. Products may differ from the images. No liability is accepted for printing errors or incorrect technical information and images. All information is subject to change. © 2020, DUSCHOLUX, www.duscholux.com

